

1

2

COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHILADELPHIA

3

PUBLIC HEARING

4

BEFORE THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

5

- - -

6

7

Room 400, City Hall
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Monday, February 23, 1998
9:45 a.m.

8

9

10

- - -

11

BILL NO. 980003 - An Ordinance Adopting the
Operating budget for
Fiscal Year 1999

12

13

14

PRESENT: PRESIDENT JOHN F. STREET, Chairman
COUNCILWOMAN AUGUSTA A. CLARK
COUNCILWOMAN JANNIE BLACKWELL
COUNCILMAN DAVID COHEN
COUNCILWOMAN ANNA CIBOTTA VERNA
COUNCILMAN JAMES F. KENNEY
COUNCILWOMAN DONNA REED MILLER
COUNCILMAN MICHAEL A. NUTTER
COUNCILWOMAN HAPPY FERNANDEZ
COUNCILWOMAN MARIAN B. TASCO
COUNCILMAN ANGEL L. ORTIZ
COUNCILMAN FRANK DICICCO
COUNCILMAN RICHARD T. MARIANO
COUNCILMAN FRANK RIZZO

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

- - -

22

23

VINCENT VARALLO ASSOCIATES, INC.
Registered Professional Reporters
Eleven Penn Center, Suite 600
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 561-2220

24

25

1

2

I N D E X

3

PAGE

4

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

5

Commissioner Estelle Richman 835

Asst. Comm. Mark Bencivengo. 858

6

Dept. Comm. Ellen Steiker. 851

Susan Lieberman, Dir./Maternal Svcs. 878

7

Richard Tobin, Dir./Lead Poisoning Prev. 883

Patricia Bass, Codirector/AACO 901

8

Dept. Comm. Mike Covone. 895

Dept. Comm. Mike Lucas 923

9

Dept. Comm. John Domzalsky 933

10

DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY SHELTER SERVICES

Commissioner Michael Nardone 935

11

OHCD - John Kromer, Director 953

12

RECREATION DEPARTMENT

13

Commissioner Michael DiBerardinis. 983

Dept. Comm. Bill Carapucci 1012

14

Dept. Comm. Carol Rice 1018

Tom Fox, Maintenance Director. 1034

15

CAMP WILLIAM PENN

16

Commissioner Michael DiBerardinis. 1086

17

FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

William E. Mifflin, Exec. Director 1088

18

PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART

19

Anne D'Harnoncourt, Director/CEO 1131

20

FREE LIBRARY

Elliott Shelkrot, Pres./Dir. 1151

21

Bill Roberts, Adm. Svcs. Dir. 1158

22

HISTORICAL COMMISSION

Richard Tyler, Preservationist 1177

23

ATWATER KENT MUSEUM

24

David Rasner, Board President. 1180

25

1

2

P R O C E E D I N G S

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

PRESIDENT STREET: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. This is a recessed hearing of Council's Committee on the Whole. Today we will take further testimony on Bill No. 980003, an ordinance adopting the operating budget for Fiscal Year 1999.

As most of you know, we will be having hearings for about another month, and we will not have a public meeting today, but we will take testimony on a number of City operating departments, including the Health Department, the Office of Emergency Shelter Services, the Department of Recreation, Camp William Penn, Fairmount Park, the Art Museum, the Free Library, the Historical Commission of the Atwater Kent Museum.

Whereas we have been formally allotted a certain amount of time for each department, we would appreciate it very much if all of the departments would stand ready so that if we get to you before or after your projected time, you will be available to testify.

I'd like to mention at this time that

1 BILL 980003

2 the viewing and funeral services for Miss Vera
3 Gunn, a very significant, important, civic-minded,
4 and hard-working Philadelphian, are taking place
5 this morning. I understand that the viewing is
6 from 9 o'clock till 11 o'clock, and the services
7 are at 11 o'clock, so that there are some
8 Councilmembers not here now who are now at the
9 viewing.

10 I've spoken to Councilwoman Augusta
11 Clark. She is absent. Of course, she is at the
12 services for her good friend. So there are other
13 Councilmembers who may be leaving to attend these
14 services. I will be leaving because I'm going to
15 be going to pay my respects.

16 So we appreciate very much your
17 understanding. And we encourage Councilmembers,
18 if they can, to pay their respects, but as many of
19 us as possible, we'd like to have here so that we
20 can continue with the hearings.

21 Our first department today for
22 consideration is the Health Department.
23 Commission Richman.

24 (Commissioner Richman comes forward.)

25 PRESIDENT STREET: Good morning,

1 BILL 980003

2 Commissioner. Please identify yourself for the
3 record.

4 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Good morning
5 President Street and Members of Council. I am
6 Estelle Richman, Commissioner of the Department of
7 Public Health. Thank you for the opportunity to
8 present the Health Department's budget for Fiscal
9 Year 1999. With me is my Deputy for Finance and
10 Administration, Ellen Steiker.

11 For my fourth year as Commissioner, I
12 am happy to report that, on the whole, the Fiscal
13 Year 1999 budget maintains service levels
14 comparable to Fiscal Year 1998.

15 I will note later in my testimony where
16 we anticipate that some areas of the Department
17 will have difficulty keeping up with the
18 increasing demand for services. This is due
19 primarily to factors: a series of cuts in welfare
20 programs and termination of several demonstration
21 grants, most notably Target Cities and Healthy
22 Start. These cuts have had a negative effect on
23 some of Philadelphia's most vulnerable citizens;
24 and subsequently, on the Department's capacity to
25 provide the array and quality of services it has

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 been providing.

3 The Department of Public Health cannot
4 afford to supplant benefits formerly provided by
5 the State and federal government. However, the
6 Department is committed to continue to meet its
7 mission to promote and ensure the availability,
8 accessibility, and quality of preventive and
9 personal health services necessary to protect and
10 improve the health and well-being of the
11 Philadelphia community. This budget request
12 reflects that commitment while recognizing the
13 inherent challenges.

14 This year's budget request totals
15 \$953.2 million, just under \$108.5 million in the
16 General Fund, \$414.7 million in the Grants Fund,
17 and \$430 million in the HealthChoices Behavioral
18 Health Revenue Fund. Of the \$953.2 million total
19 budget, \$54.9 million, or 6 percent, comes from
20 the City tax-supported funds. The Department will
21 support 1,337 full-time positions.

22 The major issues facing the Department
23 for Fiscal Year 1999 are the impact of the changes
24 in the health and welfare system on Philadelphia
25 and Philadelphia's Behavioral Health Managed Care

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 Initiative. In particular, we foresee continued
3 challenges in our health care centers as well as
4 in the Department's ability to continue to
5 maintain its role as the safety net for many
6 Philadelphians.

7 For more than 30 years, the Department
8 of Public Health has provided behavioral health
9 care for disenfranchised, impoverished, and
10 uninsured Philadelphia residents through the
11 Office of Mental Health and the Coordinating
12 Officer for Drug and Alcohol Abuse Programs.

13 In February 1997, the provision of
14 these services changed dramatically with the
15 State's implementation of HealthChoices, a
16 mandatory managed health care program for medical
17 assistance recipients and the City's Management of
18 Behavioral Health Services through Community
19 Behavioral Health, CBH.

20 The City has a unique opportunity to
21 integrate funding streams and create a behavioral
22 health system that helps ensure the transition of
23 clients from higher-cost care (for example,
24 hospitalization) to less costly treatment such as
25 outpatient treatment without sacrificing the

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 quality and appropriateness of service.

3 Historically, the City administered a
4 combination of federal, State, and City funding to
5 provide to medical assistance recipients and
6 Medicare recipients those behavioral health
7 services that were not covered by medical
8 assistance and to offer a full range of behavioral
9 health services to uninsured individuals.
10 Providers were reimbursed directly by the State
11 for the cost of MA-eligible treatment for MA
12 patients.

13 Now, for the first time, the Department
14 of Public Health is able to manage, along with its
15 more traditional mental health services, substance
16 abuse program services. When viewed in its
17 totality, therefore, the City's behavioral health
18 system will total \$513.5 million in Fiscal Year
19 '98, including \$341.4 million for CBH, \$129.1
20 million for OMH and \$43 million for CODAAP.

21 In Fiscal Year '99, the Department is
22 requesting \$107 million for the behavioral health
23 system, \$430 million for CBH, \$134 million for
24 OMH, and \$43.7 million for CODAAP.

25 During 1997, Philadelphia's 400,000 MA

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 recipients were enrolled into HealthChoices in
3 stages, and approximately 48,000 individuals have
4 used behavioral health services in less than a
5 year.

6 All financial goals including the
7 State's requirement that it establish a reserve
8 equal to one-half of one month's capitation
9 payment, or about \$14 million have been met or
10 exceeded. In addition, the City has established
11 its own \$5 million risk contingency funds.

12 Although these initial indicators are
13 very positive, it will be another several months
14 before the City has a better understanding of the
15 service utilization patterns for the entire
16 population and, therefore, a clear indication of
17 the long-term financial performance.

18 In calendar year 1998, the first full
19 year of operation, revenue is projected to be \$344
20 million. In addition, CBH has made a commitment
21 to hiring individuals previously on welfare. As
22 of December 31, 1998, 16.1 percent (or 29 people)
23 of CBH employees were former welfare recipients.

24 Six years into the Rendell
25 Administration, recent and potential federal and

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 State cost-cutting measures threaten to eradicate
3 the progress that the City has made in providing
4 critical health services for Philadelphians.
5 Every entitlement program for medical assistance
6 and Medicare to supplemental income and food
7 stamps has been on the chopping block over the
8 last two years. In fact, Pennsylvania has been in
9 the forefront of welfare funding cuts nationally.

10 There is a health care crisis in the
11 country and in the City. Hospitals throughout
12 Philadelphia are feeling the same effects as the
13 health care centers: more uninsured, lower
14 reimbursement rates, and an increasing inability
15 to finance care. Hospitals are faced with
16 increasing fiscal crises, resulting not only in a
17 threat to the continuum of care in Philadelphia
18 but to the local economy as hospitals are faced
19 with layoffs and cutbacks to meet their own bottom
20 line.

21 A primary objective for the Department
22 of Public Health is the continued provision of
23 quality health care in the face of uncompensated
24 demand caused by eroding federal and State
25 financial support of America's poorest citizens.

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 The financial viability of the City's health care
3 center system has depended on the Health
4 Department's ability to balance the services to
5 the uninsured with its services to the insured.
6 The growing imbalance threatens the current level
7 of service, and the City simply cannot afford to
8 absorb the full financial consequences of
9 ill-advised changes in federal and State welfare
10 policies.

11 The Health Department operates a
12 network of eight community-based primary health
13 care centers which represent the heart of the
14 City's health care strategy. Because the health
15 centers have always served those with little or no
16 ability to pay for care, efforts to generate
17 revenues to help offset unreimbursed costs have
18 been a priority.

19 The network of centers provides
20 comprehensive health, dental, pharmacy, and
21 laboratory services to more than 105,000 adults
22 and children throughout the City. Each center
23 employs public health social workers who provide
24 extensive health care, social service, and
25 benefits counseling.

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 Moreover, the centers offer
3 uninterrupted service delivery as patients move in
4 and out of health insurance status and between
5 health plans, which makes them particularly
6 attractive to patients whose health care coverage
7 is subject to change.

8 The solid performance of the eight
9 centers in this area is particularly remarkable
10 when viewed in light of the volume of patient
11 visits they attract. Total visits went from
12 277,000 in Fiscal Year '94 to 324,000 in Fiscal
13 Year '97, an increase of 17 percent. And the
14 Department of Public Health projects that the
15 number will grow to 330,000 in Fiscal Year '98 and
16 335,000 in Fiscal Year '99.

17 In order to provide this level of
18 service in Fiscal Year '99, the Department is
19 requesting \$30.2 million, \$28.1 million in the
20 General Fund, and just over \$2.1 million in the
21 Grants Fund for ambulatory health services, up
22 \$1.5 million from Fiscal Year '98.

23 The termination of general assistance
24 for Philadelphians cost the health centers 1,000
25 managed care enrollees between July and October of

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 1996 and reduced the centers' revenues by \$250,000
3 annually. Federal cuts in HealthChoices cost the
4 health centers 3500 enrollees and \$750,000
5 annually. The loss of potential revenue was \$1
6 million.

7 The effect of these changes is already
8 plain. Compounding a projected increase of 37,000
9 patient visits (12.8 percent) since Fiscal Year
10 '95 is the fact that those visits are being made
11 increasingly by people who are less likely to have
12 insurance.

13 In Fiscal Year '94, only 45 percent of
14 health care patients were insured. That rose to
15 58 percent in Fiscal Year '97, and 59 percent in
16 December of 1997, and it is expected to reach 61
17 percent in Fiscal Year '98, an escalation in
18 uninsured visits of more than 30 percent from
19 Fiscal Year '96 to Fiscal Year '99. In fact, DPH
20 estimates that the number of visits by patients
21 with some types of insurance is actually projected
22 to decrease almost 20 percent from Fiscal Year '96
23 to Fiscal Year '99.

24 As a result, the unreimbursed costs of
25 care, those costs that are fully supported by

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 City's taxpayer dollars, have risen from \$8.8
3 million in Fiscal Year '96, to \$10 million in
4 Fiscal Year '97 and Fiscal Year '98, with \$11.7
5 projected for Fiscal Year '99.

6 While increases in waiting times have
7 not affected all services and patients as yet, the
8 Department of Public Health does not believe that
9 has seen the end of the ever-growing line for
10 service. Should waiting times continue to
11 increase, the health centers may very well become
12 less desirable places for insured patients,
13 jeopardizing health center third-party revenues,
14 and placing mounting pressure on limited City
15 resources, creating an ever-downward spiral.

16 In addition, while appointment
17 availability within three weeks has reached 89
18 percent by Fiscal Year '96, increased service
19 demand, primarily by adults whose medical
20 assistance benefits have been cut, lowered that to
21 76 percent in Fiscal Year '97, and a projected 74
22 percent in Fiscal Year '98, and a projected 72
23 percent in Fiscal Year '99.

24 Despite this, appointment availability
25 at the health centers is competitive with the

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 private sector, especially as three-week
3 availability for prenatal care remained at 100
4 percent, and the longest appointment wait is four
5 weeks.

6 In addition, as I mentioned earlier,
7 the Department continues to feel the effects of
8 cuts and reductions in federal demonstration
9 grants; specifically, the Target Cities Program
10 and Healthy Start. These grants were for federal
11 demonstration projects, which were one-time
12 funding from the outset.

13 Healthy Start was a federally-funded
14 demonstration project aimed at reducing infant
15 mortality and improving maternal and child health
16 in west and southwest Philadelphia. Phase I of
17 Healthy Start provided \$8.1 million annually;
18 Phase II will provide \$2.5 million in Fiscal Year
19 '99 and the remainder of the project.

20 Target Cities was a federal grant to
21 improve the substance abuse treatment system.
22 Target Cities provided the City with \$4.2 million
23 dollars annually through Fiscal Year '96, \$23.5
24 million in Fiscal Year '97, and \$2.2 million in
25 Fiscal Year '98. A remaining 600,000 is expected

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 through Target Cities in Fiscal Year '99.

3 The Health Department is aggressively
4 pursuing ways to offset the losses incurred with
5 the termination of these two grants. Services
6 provided by the HMOs through the HealthChoices
7 Program will provide some Healthy Start services
8 for those clients who are MA-eligible. Those
9 clients served through Target Cities will receive
10 services through the Behavioral Health System.

11 I conclude my testimony by stating that
12 while the issues that I've discussed will be
13 difficult ones for the City and the Department to
14 grapple with in the coming year, I believe that
15 with the additional investment contained in our
16 Fiscal Year '99 budget request and continued
17 advocacy for policy and practical changes in
18 welfare reform, we can continue to protect our
19 most vulnerable citizens.

20 I want to again thank you for the
21 opportunity to give testimony today, and I will
22 now take questions.

23 (Councilwoman Verna takes over the
24 Chair.)

25 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you,

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 Commissioner.

3 I would like to discuss, if I may, the
4 Philadelphia Nursing Home. I believe it's costing
5 the City \$3.3 million?

6 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: That's correct.

7 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: And I remember the
8 day it was costing us well over \$8 million or
9 close to \$9 million. Can you tell me, how long is
10 the contract for Episcopal Hospital for the
11 nursing home?

12 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: The initial
13 contract was a three-year contract, and we are
14 within the second one-year extension of that
15 contract.

16 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: All right. And
17 the census presently is. . . ?

18 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: The current
19 census is 450 people. The capacity of the nursing
20 home is 500.

21 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: So I assume from
22 the census, that we have opened that wing that had
23 been closed for quite a while?

24 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: No.

25 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: We have not?

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Six West, which
3 is the one wing of the nursing home, remains still
4 closed, and there are several reasons for this.

5 The first one is that we have an
6 outside monitoring team that does review the
7 nursing home on a quarterly basis, DePaul. And
8 they have found two deficiencies that we've been
9 seeing over time: one is infection control and
10 the other is housekeeping deficiencies.

11 And in their last report, which
12 happened -- in the survey in January of '98, they
13 still found that these deficiencies still existed,
14 although they were significantly better than they
15 found in other surveys.

16 So we are continuing to keep our eye on
17 these two to make sure when we do open, we don't
18 put ourselves at risk again at a licensing level
19 for the State.

20 The other issue has been staffing.
21 Staffing problems have persisted for several
22 years. In fact, in my last visit to the nursing
23 home, which was about two weeks, it was the first
24 time they've had unit managers on all ten units.
25 So for the first time, we're actually reaching

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 full staffing.

3 We will be reviewing -- I have just
4 received another request from Episcopal again
5 requesting the opening of Six West. In light of
6 the fact that they are at full staffing now and
7 the deficiencies are showing improvement, we will
8 again review in detail with Episcopal the
9 possibility of opening the unit.

10 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: I also note in
11 your testimony that you say that the City is
12 assessing appropriate strategies related to the
13 future of the Philadelphia Nursing Home. Can you
14 elaborate on that?

15 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Yes. As we have
16 worked with the nursing home over the past four
17 years, one of the most consistent problems that
18 we've heard, both from our subcontractor, ELTC,
19 and the State, is the physical setting, the
20 building. The building is old, we have frequent
21 systems breakdowns, and the size of it makes it
22 difficult sometimes to both supervise and hire
23 staff for.

24 So we have been looking at the
25 possibility of what other things we can do with

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
 2 the nursing home that would possibly either have
 3 us use a different site, be able to split to
 4 different kinds of sites, but looking for, as we
 5 project to the future and look at this contract,
 6 what are other possibilities that might be open to
 7 us.

8 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: It should be
 9 interesting.

10 Commissioner, would you mind referring
 11 to page 34-151 of the operating budget?

12 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: 151?

13 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: 151.

14 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Yes.

15 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: There is no
 16 indication as to what the cost for personal
 17 services would be. What I would assume is that
 18 they are the providers.

19 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: I'm --

20 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: It's the contract
 21 between CBH and the providers.

22 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: I'm not quite
 23 sure I'm looking at the --

24 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: There's no list of
 25 who the providers are.

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Providers for

3 CBH?

4 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: Mm-hmm.

5 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: I have that
6 information and can easily get it to you, if you
7 would like.

8 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: Would you,
9 please?

10 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: I can tell you
11 since I do have a list of providers here that
12 there are 242 providers for CBH. That includes 30
13 hospitals.

14 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: Can you tell us
15 how many employees CBH has?

16 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Yes. CBH has
17 188 employees; that's full-time. And there are
18 another 14 part-time.

19 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: Can you give us a
20 detailed budget for CBH?

21 DEPT. COMM. STEIKER: We can provide
22 that. That's no problem.

23 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: And when can we
24 expect to see that?

25 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Probably within

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 five days.

3 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you.

4 Since we have a rather lengthy schedule
5 today, I thought it would be best if each of the
6 Councilpeople had five minutes for questioning,
7 and then we'll have another go-around if
8 necessary. Thank you.

9 The Chair recognizes Councilwoman
10 Fernandez.

11 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Thank you,
12 Madame Chair.

13 Let me follow up on some of the
14 questions about CBH. I was reminded again
15 yesterday morning when I went to the local
16 7-Eleven to get a newspaper, and there were two
17 people panhandling. Again, I'm not a
18 professional, but I wondered if drug- or
19 alcohol-abuse might have been a part of the
20 picture.

21 And so I'm really -- again, I thought
22 of CBH and thought about how important it is that
23 it will be to the City's best interests to provide
24 not just quicky-fix kind of care for people to get
25 them in and out as soon as possible, but really to

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 try to help people deal with serious drug and
3 alcohol problems and mental health problems.

4 And certainly, as far as I'm concerned,
5 with all of the cuts coming from the federal level
6 in terms of welfare changes and stuff, probably
7 having CBH in place is probably one of the most
8 important positive steps and sort of safety net
9 that the City might have.

10 Could you review for the record what
11 kind of savings or -- I don't know what the exact
12 word you use is -- I think it's "profits," but
13 basically savings that could be reinvested from
14 CBH?

15 I know there was some discussion that
16 was one of the testimonies about -- is it 500,000
17 or \$1 million that will be reinvested if Council
18 so approves outreach services for the homeless?

19 But where I'm leading is, I'd like to
20 know what the level of savings has been that would
21 be available for reinvestment, and then what some
22 of your plans and thoughts are for that
23 reinvestment.

24 Because my goal would be that I would
25 be able to say to people panhandling at the

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 7-Eleven or downtown, or when I saw someone in
3 trouble, I'd be able to say, Here's a card, there
4 is help, go get yourself help so you aren't out
5 here asking me to support your drug or alcohol
6 habit. Or if there's someone with serious mental
7 health problems, there would be, again, a place to
8 turn.

9 Could you review that for us, please.

10 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Let me try to
11 break that up in a couple ways.

12 First, in our end-of-month report with
13 our month ending in November, we had \$19.7 million
14 in savings and are projecting \$21.6 million for
15 December, but the December one is still an
16 estimate as we're in the work of closing the books
17 for December.

18 Of that \$21.6 possible dollars, \$14.2
19 million is for the Risk and Contingency Fund set
20 by the State. The other \$7.4 million would be a
21 Risk and Contingency Fund for the City. And with
22 that Risk and Contingency Fund for the City, we
23 were hoping to allocate \$1 million at this point
24 for reinvestment.

25 And let me take this opportunity to

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 apologize to Council. The Health Department did
3 make a commitment last year that before any
4 reinvestment dollars were used, that there would
5 be a resolution before Council for the usage of
6 those dollars. In our hurry this year to do some
7 investment in the homeless system, we failed to do
8 that. Those resolutions are -- will be -- the
9 language for some of those will be presented to
10 Council hopefully sometime this week.

11 So we would like to again apologize for
12 not forming the procedure that we said we would be
13 in, and we hope to be partners with Council from
14 this point on, to make sure that you're aware of
15 any planning that is going on with reinvestment
16 dollars and have an opportunity to review that
17 before any commitments are made.

18 We have identified for this year
19 approximately \$1 million that were to be available
20 for reinvestment; \$500,000 for the homeless
21 initiative and approximately \$500,000 to work with
22 children at risk within the School District on a
23 partnership basis.

24 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: And then what
25 about the other money? If you say there's about

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 22 we have, 14 that the State asked you to set
3 aside, what about the other 6 million, what might
4 that be used for? What would be the process?

5 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: At this point,
6 the first thing we would like to do is engage in a
7 full planning process to involve as many
8 stakeholders as we can in the system. And,
9 certainly, that would involve Members of Council
10 and their staff as we begin to create a plan for
11 how State dollars would be used.

12 We also would like to create our own
13 Risk and Contingency Fund. As you know, this is
14 still a new program, and we are still trying to
15 make assessments on what kind of dollars we'll
16 use, what kinds of risks may still be out there.
17 So we would like to continue to develop a
18 Contingency Fund for the City as well as a
19 reinvestment Fund.

20 And, as we work through what those
21 planning efforts should be and what should be in
22 each fund, we will keep Council involved and very
23 aware of where we're moving in that activity.

24 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: What time --
25 how long --

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Councilwoman, I'm
3 sorry.

4 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: One last
5 question that relates to the --

6 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: That will be your
7 last for the time being and then we'll do another
8 go-round.

9 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Right. What
10 now is the waiting time if someone says, I am
11 willing to get some drug treatment help, I'm ready
12 and willing to go, how long is -- what's the wait
13 time now?

14 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: I believe that
15 someone can be placed in a program immediately.
16 There should be no wait whatsoever for any drug
17 and alcohol problem -- program at this point if
18 somebody is willing to go into a program. And
19 that includes both our CBH initiative and our BHSI
20 initiative.

21 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: If you did see
22 someone on the street who looked like they needed
23 help -- not that you'd try to --

24 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Right.

25 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Where would

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 you tell them to go? Where would someone refer
3 them to?

4 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Now you're a
5 little bit too technical for me. Mark?

6 (Assistant Health Commissioner Mark
7 Covone comes forward.)

8 ASST. COMM. BENCIVENGO: I'm Mark
9 Bencivengo. I'm the Assistant Health Commissioner
10 for the Coordinating Office for Drug and Alcohol
11 Abuse Programs.

12 What we in the office have been telling
13 people when they call seeking help is there are
14 two phone numbers. If they are on an HMO and,
15 therefore, a part of HealthChoices, that they call
16 the CBH 1-800 number or 1-888 number.

17 If they do not have insurance, then we
18 give them the number of the Behavioral Health
19 Special Initiative for the people who are
20 uninsured.

21 They call either one of those two
22 numbers. And, as the Commissioner said, placement
23 is virtually immediate to whatever level of care
24 that they might need.

25 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: I would

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 suggest you get those numbers around to us so we
3 know -- I'd really like to know what they are.

4 ASST. COMM. BENCIVENGO: We'll be glad
5 to make those forms available to Council.

6 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Thank you.

7 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you.

8 The Chair recognizes Councilman Rizzo.

9 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you, Madame
10 Chair.

11 Commissioner Richman, could you please
12 give us an update on the Needle Exchange Program,
13 the status, increased number of needles, decreased
14 number of needles, how much we're spending with
15 Prevention Point?

16 And also, could you please provide the
17 Chair some of the literature that Prevention Point
18 is distributing to the community?

19 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: We'd be very
20 glad to provide that information to the Chair on
21 all of the information provided by Prevention
22 Point.

23 And Mark will specifically answer the
24 question.

25 ASST. COMM. BENCIVENGO: Prevention

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 Point is distributing approximately -- will
3 distribute approximately 850,000 syringes this
4 fiscal year.

5 I believe that the Commissioner's
6 testimony, there was some tables in the back, and
7 it indicated that 97 percent of the syringes
8 distributed by Prevention Point are returned.
9 That's one of the highest return rates of any of
10 the 72 cities that currently have syringe exchange
11 programs.

12 And the Department is currently
13 allocating approximately \$203,000 to Prevention
14 Point.

15 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Commissioner, in
16 your opinion or legal -- or in the Law
17 Department's opinion, this program, do you
18 consider it a legal program? Do you see any
19 violation of State law at all in this program?

20 I know the Mayor's executive order
21 established this program, but I understand that
22 the Attorney General said it is an illegal
23 program.

24 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: At this point,
25 the Mayor's executive order has not made it

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 illegal in the City of Philadelphia. The State
3 Attorney General, I believe, at this point, still
4 hasn't ruled on the program and has remained
5 quiet.

6 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: He has publicly
7 stated that it is not legal to distribute needles.

8 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: I think that
9 they've tried to remain silent on the program,
10 rather than having a specific ruling on the
11 program.

12 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: With regard to CBH,
13 are the subcontractors generally satisfied with
14 the general contractors? We've had some
15 complaints regarding the service.

16 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: In general, I
17 think that people have been very satisfied with
18 the program. We do regular surveys of consumers
19 who are using the services, and those consumer
20 issues have always come back resolved and very
21 positive.

22 The providers, I think, are at
23 different stages in terms of their contracting and
24 their ability to adjudicate claims appropriately.
25 We have long lists of issues that have to be

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 addressed with the State, as to what it takes in
3 terms of information submitted to have a claim
4 successfully adjudicated. An adjudicated claim is
5 what happens when you get paid.

6 And we work with providers individually
7 in provider meetings. And probably for most of
8 those providers that are having problems, we are
9 probably meeting with them practically once a
10 month to help them resolve any claims issues they
11 may have.

12 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Commissioner, on
13 page 2 of your testimony, you explained that the
14 Health Department revenue initiatives have
15 contributed \$8.2 million. You also explained that
16 cost savings initiatives have \$10.8 million.

17 Can you explain these initiatives?

18 DEPT. COMM. STEIKER: Good morning.
19 This is Ellen Steiker. I'm Deputy Health
20 Commissioner for Finance and Administration.

21 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Can you turn on her
22 microphone, please.

23 DEPT. COMM. STEIKER: Good morning.
24 This is Ellen Steiker. I'm Deputy Health
25 Commissioner for Finance and Administration.

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 The initiatives are laid out in the
3 five-year plan in some detail, but the revenue
4 initiatives include improved billing and
5 eligibility at the district health centers, fees
6 for asbestos control programs, environmental user
7 fees, increased revenue for dental services,
8 increased revenue for pharmacy improvement, and
9 making some changes to the County Health Act that
10 would improve the revenue that comes from county
11 health.

12 And those total initiatives, as we said
13 earlier, were \$8.8 million -- \$8.5 million in FY
14 '99.

15 On the cost side, when the Rendell
16 Administration began, there were a number of
17 initiatives that were put into effect to contain
18 costs. Most of the cost initiatives have been
19 really implemented already and are part of our
20 base budget.

21 They include implementing the EPSCT
22 program and MHMR that allowed reduction in
23 program-funded dollars, the privatization of
24 Riverview, the privatization of PHN, and some cost
25 reductions in the General Fund when we moved some

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 of those funds to grant-funded sources.

3 Those were the major expenditure
4 savings. And they were worth \$10.8 million in FY
5 '98; and the same, \$10.8 million, in '99.

6 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you. Finally,
7 Commissioner, could you give us the status of Love
8 Park? It's been closed now for the winter. And
9 hopefully by spring, the restrictions for people
10 to use the facility for recreation, for lunch,
11 hopefully, it will reopen in the spring.

12 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: We are certainly
13 working towards looking at this as a possible
14 reopening.

15 Just for your information, last spring,
16 when we closed the park for the summer, there were
17 80 active rat burrows. We now -- it's down to
18 about 5. So it was 80 when we closed, it's down.
19 We do think -- these were rats with a very large
20 size. Some of them looked more like squirrels we
21 do believe now that because of the bathing and the
22 rat-proofing and the landscape changes, that we
23 really do have that under control.

24 We are working with Fairmount Park and
25 with the other departments of the City to assess

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 what it's going to take to reopen the park. One
3 of the things we do know is that rats multiply
4 more frequently in the spring, so we want to do it
5 a little bit slowly so we don't have a sudden
6 surge in the rat population again, which created
7 environmental and health problem.

8 But starting now, we will be meeting
9 with Fairmount Park to put forth a plan as to how
10 we should move. And our hope would be to
11 certainly, at least on a pilot basis, while we
12 track the rats and the borrows, to see whether we
13 can get it reopened.

14 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you,
15 Commissioner. Thank you, Madame Chair.

16 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you,
17 Councilman.

18 The Chair recognizes Councilman Nutter.

19 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Thank you, Madame
20 Chair. It just never ceases to amaze me what
21 sometimes we end up talking about in here.

22 Good, morning Commissioner.

23 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Good morning.

24 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Let's go back to
25 page 4 of your testimony, back into what is

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 affectionately known as "CBH World."

3 In response to a question asked by one
4 of my colleagues, you said that there was no wait
5 for drug or alcohol treatment in the City; is that
6 correct?

7 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: That's correct.

8 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay. Do you have
9 any information with regard to drug and alcohol
10 treatment in our prison population? Do you
11 provide those services, or does the prison provide
12 those independently?

13 ASST. COMM. BENCIVENGO: There's a
14 program in the Philadelphia Prison --

15 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Excuse me, Mark.

16 ASST. COMM. BENCIVENGO: Excuse me.

17 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Before testifying,
18 please identify yourself for the record.

19 ASST. COMM. BENCIVENGO: Assistant
20 Health Commissioner for CODAAP.

21 There is a program in the Philadelphia
22 prisons called "Options." It is not run by the
23 Philadelphia Department of Public Health, but we
24 do have a close relationship with the Options
25 Program.

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 And individuals who have been
3 identified as eligible for the Forensic Intensive
4 Recovery Program, which the Department does
5 operate, are referred into the Options Program so
6 that we assist them in making them treatment-ready
7 so that when they leave prison, then they can go
8 into community-based treatment. But the
9 Department does not operate the program behind the
10 walls.

11 So I can't speak to the issue of, Does
12 it have the capacity to see everyone who want to
13 go into it? That would be something that the
14 prisons would have to answer.

15 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay. You're
16 anticipating my next question.

17 Did the Health Department ever operate
18 the program? And is Options relatively recent?

19 ASST. COMM. BENCIVENGO: No, the
20 Department, to the best of my knowledge -- and
21 I've been around for quite some time -- has never
22 operated that program. Options is not a
23 particularly new program. It is, I believe, run
24 by a woman by the name of Deb Ratta (ph.) within
25 the prison system.

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay, I'll save
3 that for the prisons.

4 Commissioner, in response to
5 Councilwoman Verna, you told us that CBH has 188
6 full-time employees and 14 part-time employees; is
7 that correct?

8 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: That is correct.

9 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay. In addition
10 to the information that the Chair asked, could you
11 add to that an organization chart now that you
12 have all of these employees on board?

13 And there was a question back when we
14 were dealing with the larger issue of creating CBH
15 about who these people were, were they
16 Philadelphians, were they outside Philadelphia?
17 Could you also provide information with the list
18 to indicate who's in Philadelphia, who may not be
19 in Philadelphia?

20 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Yes, we will be
21 able to.

22 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay. In your
23 testimony, it seems to indicate that you're asking
24 for a \$90 million increase in the budget for CBH.
25 If I'm reading this correctly in your testimony,

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 FY '98, \$341 million for CBH; FY '99, \$430 million
3 for CBH. It's about a \$90 million increase.

4 DEPT. COMM. STEIKER: Ellen Steiker,
5 Deputy Health Commissioner for Finance and
6 Administration.

7 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: I can't -- I'm
8 sorry, it's not your fault. Can we check and make
9 sure that microphone's on? I cannot hear her.

10 DEPT. COMM. STEIKER: This is Ellen
11 Steiker, Deputy Commissioner for Finance and
12 Administration.

13 The increase is a large increase, we
14 realize that. The basic reason is that we're
15 being fairly conservative in the way that we are
16 budgeting because of very unknown factors.

17 If I were to break this down for you, I
18 would say that revenue for FY '99 could be in
19 about the range of \$380 million, so that's about a
20 40 million increase from where we are now,
21 although that's high.

22 But, again, it depends on the number of
23 enrollees, and it depends on what category of aid
24 they're in, which will determine the rate that we
25 get paid. And some of these factors are not

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 known. So we are budgeting conservatively, which
3 means we're asking for appropriations to make sure
4 that we have enough.

5 Secondly, we get revenue in one year.
6 We may not spend it in the year that we get it.
7 There are timing issues. And, particularly, there
8 are delays from the time that services are
9 delivered until when a payment is made. And so
10 we're taking into account some of those timing
11 differences, which, again, are sometimes hard to
12 anticipate.

13 So we have another \$46 million put
14 aside for the combination of those timing
15 differences and any reinvestments that we want to
16 do from prior years' savings.

17 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Madame Chair, I
18 know I got the buzzer. I'll come back.

19 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you. The
20 Chair recognizes Councilwoman Tasco.

21 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Good morning.
22 Commissioner, I have a couple of questions. After
23 I ask my questions, I'm going to leave to attend
24 the funeral. I have others, but we'll talk later.

25 We talk about the number of uninsured

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 people who are on the increase because of the
3 cutoff in the welfare rolls. What impact will
4 that have on the City? And have we seen a
5 significant impact to date?

6 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: We are seeing --
7 can you hear me? Okay?

8 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you.

9 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: We are
10 continuing to see significant increases for the
11 uninsured. In Fiscal Year '96, the number of
12 uninsured clients we saw was about 49 percent of
13 the people who came to the district health
14 centers. As of Fiscal Year '99, we're predicting
15 that number to be 61 percent. That's a 30 percent
16 increase in three years.

17 The impact that it's having is to
18 extend waiting times so that when people are
19 calling for an appointment, rather than pretty
20 reliably getting an appointment within three
21 weeks, it is dropped to about 76 percent of the
22 people get an appointment within three weeks. And
23 that's for basic adult care.

24 Pediatric care and prenatal care tend
25 to be a little bit better, but they ultimately

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 will be affected. But it's the single adults that
3 seem to be coming off the welfare rolls at this
4 point that are being affected most dramatically.

5 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Will we have to
6 increase the staff at the health centers to deal
7 with this increase?

8 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: If we wanted to
9 impact the waiting time, we would need to hire
10 more docs in the health care centers more
11 specifically, and some of the support for those
12 doctors, which would be the other staff.

13 At this point, the budget request that
14 we have to Council is to increase our hospital
15 contracts and our pharmacy contracts primarily,
16 which are ones that are impacted already by the
17 increases we've already seen.

18 So we have not at this point requested
19 additional staffing for the health care centers.

20 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Would the Chip
21 Program cover the children?

22 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: The Chip Program
23 will cover the children. But, again, with the
24 Chip Program, one of the major issues is finding
25 the children, getting them registered, and making

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 sure people know about the program.

3 In those outreach efforts that are
4 going on with the Chip Program, we usually find
5 about 50 percent of the children are actually
6 eligible for medical assistance, and 50 percent
7 are eligible for Chip.

8 But the Health Department is supporting
9 efforts by both PCCY and Choice, which is a
10 subcontracting agency, to help find those children
11 and get them registered. But that will add
12 revenue, yes.

13 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: I don't know if
14 I'm reading this correctly, but in the budget, on
15 page -- where is it? Page-something, I had it
16 here.

17 There was -- it seems to be a decrease
18 in the number of MA enrollees for '99?

19 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: That's correct.
20 As people come off medical assistance -- as they
21 come off welfare and consequently in some cases as
22 they come off medical assistance, we're
23 anticipating a drop in medical assistance
24 enrollees.

25 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: But will it

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 increase the uninsured?

3 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: In many cases,
4 it will increase our uninsured. In some cases,
5 obviously, some of these folks, as the ones who
6 are working for CBH, will have full medical
7 coverage. But that's probably more of an
8 exception than a rule.

9 As people go into their first job, as
10 they transfer from Welfare-to-Work, many people,
11 if not most, are not going into jobs that are
12 paying them full health benefits for their
13 families.

14 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Which leads me to
15 a question. I have the proposal here, the
16 Welfare-to-Work proposal for the City of
17 Philadelphia. And one of the areas they're
18 concerned about is the number of people --
19 individuals who have mental, physical abuse and
20 drug abuse, substance abuse.

21 Are you tied in with this Welfare-to-
22 Work Program in terms of the drug and alcohol
23 program being upgraded or expanded to provide for
24 the -- to cover this population?

25 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Because this

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 particular population is still on welfare rolls,
3 yes, we are involved. Most of these folks are
4 members or will be members of CBH or they're
5 receiving treatment -- or they can receive
6 treatment through BHSI.

7 The Health Department and CODAAP and
8 the entire Behavioral Health System is preparing
9 to screen about 40,000 people and looking at as
10 many as 50 percent of those who will probably be
11 requiring some level of drug and alcohol
12 treatment. We believe that many of these folks
13 are currently in the system, and many of them
14 probably are currently -- or have currently
15 received that treatment.

16 So we are in the process of gearing up
17 for that and are working with the Mayor's Office
18 of Policy and Planning to try to prepare for this
19 massive transition of folks by indeed looking at
20 our delivery system and looking at our provider
21 system preparing them.

22 The problem -- the key point for us is
23 making sure we have enough providers that
24 understand the relationship of domestic violence
25 as we do that counseling and substance abuse

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 treatment.

3 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: When the Partners
4 for Progress go into a neighbor, such as they did
5 in West Philadelphia with the drug sweep, are
6 there facilities and resources for people who want
7 to get long-term treatment? Are they available,
8 and do we have enough facilities to provide
9 long-term treatment?

10 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: At this point in
11 time, we really -- it appears that we do. I
12 hesitate a little bit because we haven't seen the
13 massive number of people come in at the different
14 points in time that we have anticipated.

15 Certainly, when -- anytime anyone
16 presents for a drug or alcohol treatment, they
17 have to be screened with a State instrument, that
18 is the Pennsylvania Client Placement Criteria,
19 PCPC. And that tells us whether or not they need
20 a long-term treatment, a short-term treatment,
21 inpatient, community-based, what kind of treatment
22 they need.

23 At this point in time, we are managing
24 to treat people who come and present for
25 treatment. Now, if we get 20,000 new people or

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 10,000 new people that we haven't seen before and
3 that are brand-new into the system, I'm sure that
4 will stress the system. But at this point, we
5 haven't seen those kind of overwhelming numbers
6 that we can't handle.

7 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: I notice you
8 talked about the contract at the prison. How's
9 that going? The health services contract.

10 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: The health
11 services contract, our role -- we no longer, as
12 the Health Department, hold that contract. The
13 contract is held by the prison.

14 What we do do is monitor the contract.
15 So we monitor the contract for quality. And we
16 send in DePaul, which is our quality assurance
17 monitor, once a year to look at those services.

18 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: One other
19 question. The Healthy Start Program, I know that
20 it's in Northwest Philadelphia. Do you have any
21 plans to expand that program to North
22 Philadelphia?

23 Certainly I understood there was some
24 discussion, particularly to expand it to the
25 Latino community.

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: As you know, the
3 Healthy Start Program itself is ending as a
4 federally-funded demonstration project. The
5 concepts within that program are lay home visiting
6 and early identification within prenatal and are
7 concepts we hope to continue.

8 However, the general amount of dollars
9 for maternal and child health in this City have
10 decreased because of the ending of Healthy Start
11 and the change in funding from the State.

12 But let me have that addressed by Sue
13 Lieberman.

14 MS. LIEBERMAN: Hi. I'm Susan
15 Lieberman. I'm the Director of Maternal and Child
16 Health.

17 And we've lost in the past two years,
18 counting the loss of federal funding for Healthy
19 Start and some federal Title 5 block grant money,
20 which comes through the State, close to \$7
21 million, which is about 50 percent of our maternal
22 and child health budget. So we are struggling to
23 reassess what we have and to become more
24 efficient.

25 We've asked the managed care companies

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 to pick up what they acknowledge is their
3 responsibility, and we've also looked at some
4 different ways of delivering services. So we've
5 moved from general outreach into education
6 programs where we provide parenting skills, and we
7 provide different kinds of education to groups.

8 But \$7 million is \$7 million. And no
9 matter how mightily we try to make up the
10 difference, we're not going to be able to make up
11 the difference, even with different ways of
12 providing the services.

13 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: The Healthy Start
14 Program was a federally-funded program, and it was
15 a demonstration project. I imagine at the end,
16 there was an evaluation to determine the need for
17 the program, but the federal government decided
18 that there was no need for a Healthy Start
19 Program?

20 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: I think that the
21 federal government determined there was a need for
22 the Healthy Start Programs, and it would be a good
23 idea to continue them, but they declined to be the
24 funder of them.

25 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Typical, typical.

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: And the last two
3 years of the grant are spent in what are called
4 "sustainability discussions." In other words,
5 how can these grants be sustained without federal
6 dollars.

7 And one of the primary recommendations
8 that came out of many of those discussions is the
9 use of managed care or mandatory managed care, or
10 MA managed care, to transition these programs or
11 the concept of these programs into.

12 When you look at the HealthChoices RFP
13 and what the HMOs are mandated to do, many of
14 those services are indeed there. The HMOs are
15 being paid by the State to provide lay home
16 visitation, transportation to and from clinics,
17 nutritional and other counseling, and specific
18 outreach to MA-enrolled clients, as well as all
19 the EPSDT services that are normally requested and
20 needed by infants. So many of the services are
21 there.

22 And if you were to ask the HMOs if they
23 provide these services, they would all
24 unequivocally say yes, they do. In our opinion,
25 they do some of them, and they may not do them all

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 in the same way that we wanted to see them done
3 within Healthy Start. And we continue to work
4 with the HMOs, all four of the HMOs around these
5 services, to make sure they're there.

6 With our dollars, we've tried to target
7 the most isolated, the most at-risk, and
8 particularly the non-English speaking clients for
9 the services that we do because they needed to be
10 so much more intensified, and we didn't feel they
11 were being reached as effectively as the more
12 routine population.

13 But, indeed, the federal government has
14 said yes, it was a good service; yes, it met many
15 of goals; but, no, they were not going to continue
16 funding it.

17 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: One other
18 question. Some time ago, years ago, one of the
19 issues of the Health Department was the billing
20 for services at the health centers.

21 Do you now bill the HMOs for services?
22 And if you do, how up to date are you in that
23 billing?

24 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: At the time that
25 was a discussion, it was shortly before, I think,

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 the current administration came in. The health
3 centers did not actively bill the fee-for-service
4 system in medical assistance, and neither did they
5 have strong contracts with the HMOs.

6 At this point, when we became a
7 federally-qualified health center, we were able to
8 begin billing the State fee-for-service system
9 very effectively.

10 And when we have transitioned now into
11 Medicaid, we have contracts now with all four
12 HMOs, and we're capitated by them, so those
13 dollars come in on a very regular basis. So
14 capitation means we're paid before the service.

15 What hurt us the most, though, was in
16 the transition from a voluntary system to a
17 mandatory system. You may have heard in my
18 testimony last year that the State misassigned
19 many people, and we lost about a thousand clients
20 at that point in time. And by the loss of those
21 clients, it lost us about \$1 million.

22 So that was -- and we're still working
23 with the State and with the benefits consultants
24 to try to find out if many of those clients would
25 like to return to the health care centers and any

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 other activities that we can do to increase the
3 number of people using our health care centers
4 that are currently part of the mandatory managed
5 care system.

6 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: One final
7 question, Madame Chair.

8 Could you tell me if we have a good
9 relationship with the landlords and correcting
10 lead problems in the housing?

11 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Oh, the Lead
12 Program?

13 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: The Lead Program.
14 I'm sorry, I went from one to the other. Here's
15 my guy .

16 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: We are currently
17 actually working very well with the people in the
18 Lead Poisoning Program. I think there have been
19 some major gains this year. And the task force
20 that we're working through is a joint one with
21 OHCD and the Health Department.

22 And I'll have Rick update you on some
23 of those positives.

24 MR. TOBIN: My name is Richard Tobin.
25 I'm the Director of the Childhood Lead Poisoning

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 Prevention Program.

3 As Estelle has said, we are working
4 very closely with landlords across the City in the
5 task force. We have worked well with them in the
6 past year.

7 There are problems, of course, whenever
8 you issue -- whenever you have an enforcement
9 agency issuing orders, and there will be
10 complaints. And I would ask anyone who gets them
11 to please refer them to us directly.

12 We are also working currently with the
13 Commonwealth. The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
14 recently passed regulations requiring
15 certification of abatement contractors and
16 inspectors. This is going to change somewhat what
17 is being done and how it has to be done in terms
18 of remediating lead problems, but I think we can
19 work through all of these issues very nicely.

20 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: What is the -- do
21 we see a decrease, a decline in the number of
22 families who are being threatened with eviction or
23 evicted because they filed a complaint against a
24 landlord for lead paint?

25 MR. TOBIN: We seem to be seeing a

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 decline in that. We have set up procedures to
3 enforce the Council regulations and to protect
4 tenants in these cases.

5 We also have a program working through
6 the Office of Housing, which can provide money for
7 private landlords who are renting properties. And
8 there are HUD funds available to do some of the
9 hazard remediation work in the form of forgivable
10 loans and low-interest loans. And that seems to
11 be working nicely.

12 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Thank you very
13 much. Thank you, Madame Chair.

14 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you.

15 The Chair recognizes Councilman Ortiz.

16 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: Thank you, Madame
17 Chair.

18 Following up on Councilwoman Tasco's
19 questioning, on Healthy Start. Ten years ago, we
20 had probably one of the highest infant mortality
21 rates in the country, north and east of Broad,
22 Philadelphia. And we also had a very big one in
23 West Philly. But, really, the problem that we had
24 in Broad Street and in the African and the Latino
25 communities were of third-world country

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 statistics.

3 And it concerns me in terms of the cuts
4 that we're having because, one, we didn't expand
5 the Healthy Start into the rest of the City. And
6 two, the HMOs are not picking that up in terms of
7 the poorer communities.

8 The third factor is the cuts that are
9 coming down on welfare. And the people that will
10 be left are the ones that will need the greatest
11 need and will probably have the less education.
12 So we are in a situation in which the greatest
13 danger perhaps that children and infants will face
14 in the City will be the lack of medical services.

15 And I wonder what has been the progress
16 during the last few years in reducing the infant
17 mortality rate in terms of north and east of
18 Broad, Philadelphia, and in the other parts of the
19 City where we had the problem.

20 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Let me start off
21 by saying that the reduction in infant mortality
22 actually happened in both parts of the City.

23 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: Right.

24 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: And part of the
25 controversy about the success of Healthy Start is

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 that they didn't see a dramatic drop just in
3 Philadelphia because there was a drop also in
4 parts of North and Central Philadelphia also. So
5 they said if there were a drop in both, the plan
6 couldn't have been effective.

7 In our opinion, there were drops in
8 both. And part of the reason for the drop in
9 Southwest Philadelphia, we think, was Healthy
10 Start. And part of the drop we believe we saw in
11 the North Philadelphia areas were because there
12 was some active outreach by HMOs. We did have a
13 Healthier Baby Initiative there, and there were
14 drops there.

15 Neither drop is sufficient. So I don't
16 want to --

17 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: No, no, I understand
18 that, because we had hearings with Dr. Clifford,
19 and we had -- Council held hearings that
20 dramatized that. And then the City began to put
21 some more money into the health centers in terms
22 of education. The Mom Mobiles came into being.

23 What I wonder right now is -- because
24 we just cannot say, Well, the federal government
25 is not going to fund it, that we're just going to

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 leave infants and children in terms to essentially
3 die and go back to a situation where we were ten
4 years ago.

5 And I'd like to see what it is that
6 we're planning to begin taking care of the problem
7 so that we don't slip back to our ten-year
8 situation.

9 MS. LIEBERMAN: Hi. I'm Susan
10 Lieberman, the Director of Maternal and Child
11 Health.

12 And some of what we've tried to do in
13 this past year is also prepare for the end of
14 Healthy Start by doing some different types of
15 activities and by moving to some different kinds
16 of services.

17 So, for example, we have created for
18 the Latino community -- we were one of the first
19 partners in the Women's Center at Congreso. So we
20 know that healthy women have healthy babies, and
21 so we're also looking at extending the continuum
22 to make sure that we have healthy women who can
23 then have healthy pregnancies, who then can have
24 healthy children.

25 So we've looked at extending the

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 continuum in larger ways and for smaller amounts
3 of money to serve that population. We have asked
4 the Mom Mobile to keep at a hundred-percent-funded
5 their outreach services to the Latino community.

6 So we have looked at -- we've done a
7 lot of educational materials in, actually, Puerto
8 Rican. And what we've done is trained outreach
9 workers to go and to do training. We've done a
10 lot of sensitivity training, but --

11 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: What I'm asking --
12 we were -- we were in trouble ten years ago.

13 MS. LIEBERMAN: Mm-hmm.

14 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: We have a problem
15 right now in terms of funding -- the poverty
16 population in Philadelphia has started decreasing.
17 The problem will grow when the welfare reform has
18 an impact.

19 If we're cutting out Healthy Start and
20 we didn't expand it to other areas of the City,
21 and I know that we did have and we generally put
22 forward a series of programs across the City that
23 brought some prenatal postnatal education to the
24 population.

25 But if we're having all of these costs,

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 what is it that we're doing in terms of the health
3 centers? And what are we doing in terms of the
4 Health Department across the City and specifically
5 in North and Central Philadelphia, where these
6 statistics have always been higher, in order to
7 begin programming for these cuts, so that in a
8 year and two years from now, we're not here and
9 we're taking about infant mortality rates that we
10 have seen in the City because it is still high.
11 And I'd like to have those statistics across the
12 City to be sent to the Chair.

13 But what are we doing in terms of
14 programming or diverting funds? Or if CBH has
15 that other funding that should be redirected, what
16 are we doing in terms of putting some monies into
17 programs that prevent us from sliding back to
18 third-world figures?

19 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Okay. Part of
20 what -- in looking at the Healthy Start Grant,
21 some of the things that we determined were most
22 effective coming out of that grant were lay home
23 visits and being able to visit mothers 24 hours
24 after babies, they got home, and making sure those
25 home-visiting teams stayed in contact for the

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 first year.

3 We tried to make sure that mothers got
4 back and forth to clinics. Everything that we did
5 within Healthy Start didn't come out looking
6 effective. We tried to narrow down what really
7 worked and what really didn't work.

8 The Mom Mobile was effective, lay home
9 visiting was effective, transportation because
10 many times, moms couldn't get to the clinic
11 because there were other children or other
12 factors. Getting them to the clinics for their
13 prenatal visits was effective. Making sure there
14 were appropriate nutritional counseling and
15 nutrition in the home was effective.

16 Many of these projects are in different
17 formats, and we'll either continue to push the
18 HMOs to do them or if we can do within the
19 district health centers. We do say -- and one of
20 my statistics was that we are at a hundred percent
21 of seeing people who come into the district health
22 centers who are coming in for prenatal visits
23 within that three-week period of time.

24 So we are encouraging and are also
25 still putting money into Latino Mom Mobiles

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 specifically and in other North Philadelphia
3 places to do the outreach.

4 So many of those services still are
5 being covered, but they're not being covered in
6 the depth that they were originally, and we do
7 track those numbers very carefully. And we'll be
8 glad to share them with the Chair for every part
9 of the City that we've been involved in, to make
10 sure that don't get back to those infant mortality
11 rates that we saw before.

12 One of the criticisms of Healthy Start
13 is that not all of the projects that were funded
14 were as effective in reducing that rate. So it's
15 looking at where the programs were effective and
16 not trying to re-fund programs that the HMOs are
17 currently being funded to do, but to work with the
18 State and to work with the HMOs about making sure
19 they do the job that they've already been paid to
20 do.

21 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: I'll come back for
22 the rest of these.

23 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you. The
24 Chair recognizes Councilwoman Blackwell.

25 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Thank you,

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 Madame Chair.

3 Commissioner, the Needle Exchange
4 Program was listed, which we totally support. But
5 if we have a community that doesn't want it --

6 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: I'm sorry?

7 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: The Needle
8 Exchange Program, if we have a community who
9 doesn't want it, can we use those resources
10 someplace else in the district who does?

11 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: If I get the
12 question, if there are communities in the City who
13 would not like a Needle Exchange Program and there
14 are parts of the City who would very much like the
15 Needle Exchange Program, can we shift some of the
16 sites?

17 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: (Nods.)

18 ASST. COMM. BENCIVENGO: Mark
19 Bencivengo, Assistant Commissioner for CODAAP.

20 The quick answer to your question is
21 yes. In fact, we have worked with communities
22 that are not supportive of the exchange, and we
23 have made some moves there.

24 And there are neighborhoods and
25 communities that would like to see that. They

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 should certainly have some representative contact
3 my office, contact me personally, and we'd be glad
4 to have those discussions.

5 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: All right. I
6 will be in touch with you. One of my captains has
7 spoken with me. I'm sure he's been in a dialogue
8 with the Department, but I will make that known to
9 you.

10 Commissioner, what's CBH's relationship
11 to the Access Program? And I assume Access, due
12 to their own funding source, would pay for
13 whatever clients they have. Am I correct?

14 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Let me have
15 Deputy Commissioner Covone answer that.

16 But while he's coming up the Access
17 Program is another demonstration project of the
18 federal government that does come to an end. Some
19 parts of Access Program, not all of the dollars,
20 but some of those dollars pay for case managers.

21 For those dollars that pay for case
22 management, that piece of it will probably be
23 transitioned to CBH in terms case management.

24 I'll let Mike address the rest of the
25 program.

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 (Deputy Health Commissioner Mike Covone
3 comes forward.)

4 DEPT. COMM. COVONE: Mike Covone,
5 Deputy Health Commissioner for Mental Health and
6 Mental Retardation.

7 As the Commissioner said, one of the
8 advantages of CBH and having an integrated
9 behavioral health system is the continuation that
10 Access was a five-year program that ends, I guess,
11 next summer. And we are going to be able to
12 continue through Community Behavioral Health that
13 case management component as a covered service and
14 afford the sustainability there.

15 We're going to look at the other
16 components of that Access Program over the course
17 of the next year to see if there are other
18 components that can be transitioned on that as
19 well. But the decision on that hasn't been made
20 yet.

21 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: The reason that
22 wouldn't fit so well is that the clients within
23 Access are Medicaid-eligible clients, and the case
24 management is an in-plan service that they would
25 be doing anyhow. So it makes for a natural

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 movement between the two.

3 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Thank you.

4 The Philadelphia Child Guidance Center, we
5 continue to hear rumors about them, and I know we
6 need them, especially the residential component
7 that they provide.

8 Will that service be ongoing? And
9 hopefully -- I just don't know what's going on
10 with the organization, and I'm hoping that it will
11 survive intact, but what do you hear about that?

12 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Let me not talk
13 too much for Child Guidance itself. But, as you
14 know, Child Guidance has completed a merger with
15 CHOP, and they're involved in some major changes
16 right now, both programmatically and physically.
17 And they did work with us around some of the
18 format of those changes.

19 And they have relocated their inpatient
20 beds at the Kirkbride Center for the next year, I
21 believe. And for their outpatient services, they
22 are continuing to work.

23 We are trying to keep an eye on them
24 and make sure they survive these transitions. But
25 we really do hope that they come up with a

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 stronger, more diverse, and more responsive
3 program. And I've been assured by their
4 leadership that that's their goal also.

5 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: All right.

6 And, finally, I'm just reminding you, in terms of
7 Mr. Bencivengo, to keep us updated in terms of
8 that drug money that we've been fighting so hard
9 about for clients who need these services, that
10 money coming from the State.

11 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: The BHSI,
12 Behavioral Health Special Initiative dollars?

13 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Yes, the BHSI
14 dollars.

15 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Yes, we will
16 keep you up to date on where we are with our
17 negotiations on that. We still have concerns
18 about Fiscal Year '99 and we will certainly make
19 you aware as we hear more about the Governor's
20 budget and where that seems to be going.

21 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Finally, just
22 a comment. The infant mortality issue, that was
23 really, really severe in West and in Southwest
24 Philly.

25 I was just talking to Bernard Brown,

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 and we have people like Virginia Brown who are all
3 so very, very committed in this area. And
4 certainly, we just ask that you just continue to
5 work with them too.

6 And we don't want to lose the focus on
7 our area, so that we continue to make a difference
8 in terms of infant mortality.

9 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: The struggles
10 with infant mortality, both in South and Southwest
11 Philadelphia as well as in North Philadelphia have
12 been fought, and the gains have been slow but
13 steady. And we certainly don't want to lose any
14 of those.

15 So this will be an area that we will
16 continue to work; whether it is continuing to sort
17 of pound on the State government to work with the
18 HMOs, but also to find some ways to make sure the
19 investments we made in both areas aren't for
20 naught and we can continue to decrease infant
21 mortality and not see it rise again to those
22 third-world levels where it was ten years ago.

23 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Absolutely.
24 Thank you, Madame Chair.

25 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you. The

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 Chair recognizes Councilman DiCicco.

3 COUNCILMAN DICICCO: Thank you, Madame

4 Chair. Good morning, Commissioner.

5 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Good morning.

6 COUNCILMAN DICICCO: Before I get to my
7 question, I would just like to take this
8 opportunity to address the question that
9 Councilwoman Blackwell referred to concerning the
10 Needle Exchange.

11 Your department has been extremely
12 helpful in addressing some of the concerns that
13 one of my neighborhoods in my district had as to
14 the location of the Needle Exchange Program. They
15 were not necessarily opposed to the Needle
16 Exchange Program; it was the location which was in
17 close proximity to a school and the district. And
18 your Department has really helped me work through
19 that process.

20 I believe we've relocated the Exchange
21 location, and everyone is happy, I'm glad to say.
22 And, again, I want to publicly thank you for your
23 cooperation.

24 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Thank you. And
25 we will continue.

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 COUNCILMAN DICICCO: There are no page
3 numbers that I can find in this book when we get
4 into the budget parts, so I'll try to describe
5 where I am.

6 It's the area that's -- the types of
7 services that we're speaking to is HIV prevention,
8 surveillance, and care services. And at the
9 bottom of that page, HUD Construction Services as
10 it relates to William Way Center.

11 Again, there are no page numbers. I
12 can't figure out where to get you. You could
13 borrow this if you'd like.

14 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Okay, I see it,
15 yes.

16 COUNCILMAN DICICCO: There was \$300,000
17 in '97, and I don't see any obligations for 1998.
18 My question goes to: What is the HUD Construction
19 Services?

20 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: This was
21 actually money that was given to us on a grant
22 through Senator Foglietta.

23 COUNCILMAN DICICCO: Congressman,
24 Ambassador Foglietta, the former Councilman.

25 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Former, thank

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 you. As a one-time grant for this specific
3 purpose, let me see.

4 MS. BASS: I'm Patricia Bass,
5 Codirector of AACO. And the Commissioner's
6 correct, that was one-time dollars that were
7 allocated to the program.

8 COUNCILMAN DICICCO: Thank you. I
9 mean, they do a wonderful job in the gay and
10 lesbian community, and they're in need of
11 additional funding for an elevator, which would
12 really help their program.

13 So I was looking to see if we can get
14 some more money in it. I guess we'll have to
15 speak to the next congressman in the First
16 Congressional District.

17 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Hopefully, the
18 next congressman will be able to help.

19 COUNCILMAN DICICCO: Well, if it's who
20 I think it's going to be, I certainly believe he
21 will help us.

22 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Okay, thank you.

23 COUNCILMAN DICICCO: The other question
24 is the following page with the Ryan White Formula
25 Services. Under that heading, there are a number

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 of agencies that provide outpatient health and
3 support services and case management and
4 comprehensive treatment services.

5 My question is, there are about 12 or
6 13 agencies that are performing that. Are they
7 selected through an RFP process? And why is it
8 there are so many of them? And I'm really getting
9 to one issue, it's the third one on the list,
10 South Jersey Council on AIDS.

11 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Okay.

12 COUNCILMAN DICICCO: Why would we not
13 go with a Philadelphia firm?

14 MS. BASS: Again, I am Pat Bass from
15 AACO.

16 South Jersey is part of the --

17 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Excuse me. Could
18 you please pull the microphone closer to you
19 because the stenographer is having difficulty
20 hearing you.

21 MS. BASS: As you probably know, the
22 EMA for Philadelphia is for Philadelphia as well
23 as the PA suburbs and the New Jersey suburbs. And
24 so the South Jersey contract is, in fact, a
25 contract that we are engaged in to provide

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 services in South Jersey.

3 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: "EMA" means
4 "eligible metropolitan area." And Philadelphia
5 receives funding for nine counties; five counties
6 in Pennsylvania, and four counties in New Jersey.
7 And Philadelphia controls funding for all nine
8 counties.

9 COUNCILMAN DICICCO: Are there any City
10 dollars --

11 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: No.

12 COUNCILMAN DICICCO: -- involved in
13 that at all?

14 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: No, no City
15 dollars, no match. It's a hundred percent federal
16 dollars, and it's called "The Ryan White Care
17 Act," and Philadelphia receives it for the
18 nine-county metropolitan area.

19 Almost all of the dollars within Ryan
20 White go to metropolitan areas. We are one of
21 those metropolitan areas.

22 COUNCILMAN DICICCO: Okay. And the
23 same would apply to the bottom of the page where
24 it says "Supplemental Services?" It's the same
25 thing?

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Right.

3 COUNCILMAN DICICCO: I'm not familiar
4 with this. That's why I needed to know -- when I
5 hear of firms outside of Philadelphia, I generally
6 panic.

7 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Right.
8 Approximately 70 percent of the dollars are
9 earmarked for the City of Philadelphia, 15 percent
10 for the Pennsylvania suburbs, and 15 percent for
11 the New Jersey counties.

12 COUNCILMAN DICICCO: Again, my concern
13 was there was no City dollars, right? I want to
14 clarify that.

15 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: No City dollars.

16 COUNCILMAN DICICCO: Okay, thank you.

17 I have no further questions, Madame
18 Chair.

19 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you.

20 Commissioner, I'm going to sneak in a
21 question. Do you mind, Councilman Nutter? I see
22 you smiling.

23 Can you tell me what guidelines exist
24 concerning the placement of special-needs homes in
25 residential communities?

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 I had written you a letter making such
3 inquiry under date of February 10th. I never
4 received a response. I had a member of my staff
5 call your office on Friday, and I still have not
6 received a response.

7 I'm going to a meeting tonight, and I
8 would like something in writing from you, if I
9 may.

10 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: I apologize. I
11 was out of town on Friday afternoon, and I did
12 receive the message that your staff had called
13 this morning.

14 There is no City policy that governs
15 strictly notification for residential programs.
16 We do notify the Chief of Staff's Office at the
17 point that someone is requesting to move in, and
18 at that point, he will approve whether we should
19 continue with the process or not.

20 We have done that in this case. We
21 notified that office that there is an agency that
22 is looking for property in that particular area of
23 the City.

24 For the area that you are specifically
25 asking about, the six clients in question

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 currently live in that area. In fact, they live
3 about four or five blocks from the area they're
4 going to move into. They have lived in the Korman
5 Suites for about ten years. The agency's looking
6 to build or construct --

7 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: Actually, there
8 would be 12 clients.

9 COMMISSIONER Richman: I didn't -- are
10 there 12 clients?

11 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: Mm-hmm. That's
12 what the proposal's for.

13 COMMISSIONER Richman: Two homes, six
14 clients each.

15 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: I thought there
16 were four homes, three clients each.

17 COMMISSIONER Richman: Okay, sorry. I
18 will let Mike answer.

19 DEPT. COMM. COVONE: Mike Covone,
20 Deputy Health Commissioner of Mental Health and
21 Mental Retardation. I think, based on some of the
22 feedback we have received and some of the
23 discussions that we have had with the
24 organization, that the grouping of the homes were
25 only two on the particular street that were in

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 question last week and not four on -- I believe it
3 was --
4 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: How many clients?
5 DEPT. COMM. COVONE: Six clients. And
6 I believe that's the information that we sent over
7 to the Mayor's Office as well.
8 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Well, once the
9 Mayor's Office receives this information, what's
10 the next step?
11 DEPT. COMM. COVONE: It's generally
12 just a notice to proceed.
13 What they've been trying to do
14 centrally is not to have various organizations
15 within the City who are developing housing trip
16 over one another so that mental health or mental
17 retardation wouldn't be developing a home without
18 some central clearing point, that also there could
19 be an AIDS home being developed or a homeless
20 facility on the same block.
21 So they've tried to serve more as a
22 central clearinghouse to notify departments that,
23 did you know something else was in the same
24 particular area? It hasn't been an approval
25 process; it's more of a clearinghouse function

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 that they serve.

3 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Evidently, there
4 has been a lot of activity with the neighbors
5 around this particular home and this particular
6 site.

7 We would be glad to provide to you all
8 of the backup information about the meetings that
9 have taken place and the current status of all of
10 the activities currently going on with this
11 particular residential site.

12 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: And when would you
13 get me that information? The meeting is this
14 evening.

15 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: I will get you
16 that information today as soon as the hearing is
17 over.

18 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: I'd appreciate
19 that.

20 The Chair recognizes Councilwoman
21 Fernandez.

22 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Thank you,
23 Madame Chair.

24 On page 1 of your testimony, there was
25 a reference to a \$200,000 additional amount of

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 money for the Animal Control Program, and it added
3 that you have a new vendor contract. I couldn't
4 figure out why we needed more. Like there were
5 more rottweilers running wild or -- and why a new
6 vendor contract would require additional money.
7 Maybe I'm misreading it.

8 DEPT. COMM. STEIKER: This is Ellen
9 Steiker, Deputy Health Commissioner.

10 Actually, in the FY '98 budget process,
11 the Environmental Protection Division came to us
12 and said the current vendor hasn't gotten an
13 increase and is not covering costs. There was a
14 negotiation, and the result was a two-year
15 increase that, I believe, was about \$500,000. I
16 will get you the exact number.

17 And it took place in two parts. This
18 is the second of two years. But the idea was that
19 this particular vendor couldn't provide its
20 current level of services unless we increased its
21 contracts, and we went through a negotiation
22 process and did agree to some increases over a
23 two-year period.

24 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: But this is not
25 a new vendor. This is the same vendor we've had

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 for the past several years.

3 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Who is that?

4 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: The SPCA. And
5 basically, what they do is pick up stray animals,
6 and we've had an ongoing contract with them. We
7 have not upped the amount of that contract in
8 several years.

9 They said they had been losing money on
10 it for several years and were willing to eat that
11 cost and found that they could no longer do that
12 and requested a fairly large increase. We were
13 able to negotiate that we would do that increase
14 with them over two years, and this is the second
15 of the two years.

16 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: As long as
17 they get all those rottweilers running around.

18 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Yes.

19 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: The second
20 issue is, you mentioned a lot about the Mom Mobile
21 and said how important that is as one of the
22 strategies to deal with -- in terms of reducing,
23 you know, infants at risk and children at risk.

24 I looked in the budget, and I was
25 puzzled as to why in '97, 304,000, almost 305,000,

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 was spent. But now, it's only like 25. And I'm
3 wondering, is there some additional money
4 somewhere else?

5 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Yes. As I look
6 at it, we've moved money from -- the General Fund
7 was funding it at 305. Next year, the Title 5
8 will be at 322,000.

9 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Good, okay.

10 And following up on the discussion of,
11 you know, the funding from Healthy Start being cut
12 back, and you said you're really trying to work
13 with the HMOs, the four that have the contracts in
14 the State.

15 What kind of actual leverage do you
16 have? I mean, is there anything more than gentle
17 persuasion? Or who does really have a hammer over
18 these HMOs if they don't produce the kind of --
19 essentially, I call them almost "softer
20 services."

21 It would be if someone comes bleeding
22 to the hospital, you know, it's very evident. But
23 if it's the kind of stuff that's more prevention
24 and really doing the aggressive kind of outreach,
25 it might be harder to track and monitor.

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 Who monitors? And then, what kind of
3 hammer is there?

4 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: In fact, the
5 Philadelphia Health Department doesn't have that
6 level of leverage with the HMOs.

7 What we do do is try to push them, to
8 shove, to try to be not nice sometimes in terms of
9 letting them understand that they have a
10 contractual obligation to the State to provide
11 these services.

12 The State does have the responsibility
13 to monitor the services and to monitor the
14 contract. And these are all contractual services
15 for the HMOs to provide for women who are
16 receiving medical assistance.

17 What we try to do is to push the HMOs
18 as much as we can as well as help the State if
19 people are not meeting what we feel are their
20 contractual obligations. Some of the discussions
21 -- and, obviously, we would like this to be as
22 black and white as we can get it, and it probably
23 isn't. The HMOs will say that they are providing
24 these services; and, to some extent, they are.
25 Are they providing them at the same level of depth

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 and breadth as we would like? We don't believe
3 that.

4 But we are continuing to try to work
5 with them to let them know where we see the gaps,
6 and to push them as much as we can with as many
7 other advocacy groups as there are in the City in
8 terms of service, what needs to be done, who's at
9 risk, and where we think they're actually missing.

10 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Did I hear the
11 bell?

12 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Yes, you did.

13 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: I'll wait one
14 more round.

15 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you. The
16 Chair recognizes Councilman Nutter.

17 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Thank you, Madame
18 Chair.

19 Commissioner, I'd like to go back to an
20 area where Councilman Ortiz was. When we talk
21 about the Healthy Start Program and some of the
22 other projects that are grant-funded and then the
23 funding dries up.

24 I received this report last year. It's
25 the "Annie Casey Foundation, City Kids Count"

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 report. I assume you're familiar with that?

3 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: No, I'm not.

4 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay. Annie Casey
5 does an annual report, apparently, on various data
6 on the well-being of children in the 50 largest
7 cities in the country. And you may not
8 necessarily have answers right now, and that's
9 okay. I'd like you to get back to us with some
10 information.

11 But in the most recent report done in
12 1997, in the category of percent low birth weight
13 babies in 1994, Philadelphia ranked 43rd of the
14 top cities of the country. In infant mortality
15 rate, the City ranked 41st out of 50. In the
16 percent of births where the mother who received
17 late or no prenatal care in 1994, Philadelphia was
18 48 out of 50. In the percent of all births to
19 females under age 18, in '94, the City ranked 40th
20 out of the top 50 cities in the country.

21 My question is: In light of either
22 Healthy Start funds being cut or other potential
23 funding cuts that affect us either at the State or
24 federal level, what are we doing over time to get
25 our numbers down in whatever anyone might consider

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 to be a more acceptable rate? Or at least out of
3 the 40s, possibly into the 30s or the 20s of these
4 top 50 cities across the country?

5 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: I'm not familiar
6 with the report. Sue Lieberman is familiar with
7 the report, so I'll have her address it.

8 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay.

9 MS. LIEBERMAN: I think one thing that
10 I need to restate is that when we go from 14
11 million to 7 million, no matter how much we try to
12 do, we're not going to be able to make up that
13 difference. And we have looked at some other
14 sources of funding, we do have some grant
15 requests.

16 And some of what we're trying to do is
17 use our current money more effectively and more
18 efficiently and to leverage money in a better
19 way.

20 One of the things we've done is, this
21 year, we've looked at smoking and pregnant women.
22 And we know that one of the two highest causes of
23 infant mortality really relates to pregnant women
24 smoking. And we also know that programs that help
25 pregnant women stop smoking are relatively cost-

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 effective. They already exist in this City.

3 And so we try to work with managed care
4 companies to say, you know, If you put some money
5 into this and we will leverage some of our money,
6 let's put together a systematic approach to try to
7 help pregnant women cut down on their smoking
8 because we know in the end, that's going to have a
9 much better result. So some of what we're looking
10 at is how can we take the money that we have and
11 leverage it and use it to convince managed care
12 companies to do some things and then to work with
13 us.

14 We've also looked at things like
15 breast-feeding. We know breast feeding is going
16 to have a very significant impact on the health of
17 children and infants. And so we've also done some
18 work to say to managed care and to actually cost
19 out for them how much, if they promoted
20 breast-feeding, it would help and how much money
21 it would save. So we're looking at that kind of
22 program.

23 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Well, I guess my
24 question is, do you believe that by looking at all
25 of these programs or pursuing these various

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 efforts that in a fairly comprehensive fashion,
3 all of those efforts will lead to better
4 indicators over some time?

5 I mean, what's the goal for next year
6 or what's the goal over the next five years?
7 Where is this going?

8 MS. LIEBERMAN: Well, I mean, I think
9 part of where it's going is, hopefully, less
10 babies dying. But as I've said, there's also some
11 other indicators that I think are really important
12 measures of health. And those are both women's
13 health because, as I also said, if we had healthy
14 women --

15 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Right.

16 MS. LIEBERMAN: -- we would have
17 healthy babies. Because healthy women who --
18 women who don't have high blood pressure when they
19 get pregnant, women who don't have diabetes, women
20 who are well nourished will have a much healthier
21 pregnancy.

22 And so part of what we want to look at
23 is, how can we get those women into care and get
24 them healthier so that when they get pregnant,
25 they're going to have healthier infants.

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 One of the other things that we really
3 want to look at is the other side of the
4 continuum. Once we have a healthy baby, that we
5 make sure that that baby stays healthy, so that we
6 don't just say, Okay, well now we've had this
7 healthy baby, and in two years, that baby will be
8 back in the DHS system or in the mental health
9 system or in some other system, in the emergency
10 room, because we didn't do something for that
11 baby.

12 So what we're looking at now is what
13 kind of programs can we put in place that will be
14 those prevention programs -- programs so that --
15 and we're doing a joint program now with the
16 Department of Human Services called "Hip
17 Families." It is for children who have some kind
18 of health care need. But they're not the kids
19 that DHS will see now, they're not the kids that
20 managed care is going to see now. But they're
21 those children that we all know that if we don't
22 do something, they're going to be in the hospital
23 emergency room or they're going to be in DHS in
24 two years.

25 And so what we've tried to do is put

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 some of our resources into those services so that
3 we have prevention so that we're going to be
4 bringing down the negative kinds of indicators.

5 But it's going to take a little while.

6 And, frankly, I mean, we can do a lot of group
7 education because that's one of the things we've
8 moved to now. We've moved to a lot of -- instead
9 of doing a lot of in-home education, bringing
10 women together on sites and doing group education.

11 And we can do a lot. But, as I said,
12 there's only so much that we can do with what we
13 have.

14 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Let me also add
15 to that. Not only are we interested in making
16 sure that the infant mortality rate not get any
17 worse in this area, and that all those numbers in
18 the 40s get into the 30s, these are also the
19 primary areas that the State is tracking for the
20 medical assistance clients here in Philadelphia
21 and tracking the outcomes of the HMOs.

22 This is one reason that gives them some
23 impetus to work with us because we're both being
24 judged on the same statistics. If those outcomes
25 don't improve, then the State has to judge whether

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 or not they're doing their job with the capitation
3 dollars they're receiving.

4 Our focus with them is to make sure
5 they know as much as we know about the research
6 that we've been doing and the results from Healthy
7 Start. We know that smoking is a cause, we know
8 that no prenatal care is a cause, we know that not
9 doing enough outreach to make sure we can connect
10 with mothers with care is a cause. Once all those
11 things are done and as we continue to monitor
12 them, those numbers in the 40s should begin to get
13 into the 30s.

14 Certainly my long-term plan would be to
15 very actively watch those outcome indicators and
16 very actively see whether or not the programs we
17 are investing in are making a difference. And if
18 they aren't making a difference, being ready to
19 change them and to continue to force both the
20 State's hand and the hand of the managed care
21 providers to make sure that they are also using
22 their dollars in the most effective way.

23 We chart that very carefully so that we
24 are aware if the numbers aren't changing. We know
25 right now, for example, that our immunization

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 numbers are going way up. That should have an
3 impact. We know that both Annie Casey and several
4 other foundations are willing to invest in
5 Philadelphia to help us to continue to track these
6 dollars and the outcomes of them.

7 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Thank you.

8 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: You're welcome.

9 The Chair recognizes Councilwoman
10 Miller.

11 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Thank you, Madame
12 Chair.

13 Good morning, Miss Richman.

14 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Good morning.

15 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: I too just want
16 to express my advocacy, interest, and support for
17 funding regarding Healthy Start.

18 And having worked for the former Chair
19 of the Pennsylvania Health and Welfare Committee,
20 then I know the influence and impact they can have
21 on helping you to get what you need.

22 I know things have changed now, but I
23 just wanted to express that.

24 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Thank you.

25 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: I'm going to ask

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 a couple questions regarding Health Center No. 9.
3 And you and I have had this discussion once or
4 twice.

5 Health Center No. 9 is one of the
6 oldest health centers in Philadelphia, but I don't
7 think that this fiscal plan has been changed to
8 keep up with the demand now, particularly with the
9 number of uninsured patients that are coming
10 there. And it's my understanding that they're
11 serving more uninsured patients than any other
12 health center in the City.

13 And I know that there's a -- the
14 Capital Office right now has an RFP out for the
15 purpose of, I guess, planning design. And we're
16 really glad that that's going on.

17 I just wanted to talk about time lines
18 or deadlines.

19 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Okay. The two
20 health centers that we're working on now are 2 and
21 10. And the renovations in those centers should
22 be completed by July of '98. The two centers
23 after that are 9 and 3. And, as you were told,
24 that planning effort is going on now.

25 You're also correct in that District

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 Health Center 9 has a high portion of the
3 uninsured. And, again, the uninsured tend to be
4 working poor and not people on medical assistance.
5 These are people who are actively working but
6 don't have health insurance coverage and,
7 therefore, use the district health centers as
8 their base of health care. That's why the health
9 centers were designed indeed.

10 And they have seen an increase in that
11 as more people have been taken either off medical
12 assistance or, for whatever other reason, don't
13 have appropriate health care.

14 I will let the Deputy Commissioner
15 address some of the time lines and other issues
16 with the health center renovations.

17 (Deputy Health Commissioner Michael
18 Lucas comes forward.)

19 DEPT. COMM. LUCAS: My name is Mike
20 Lucas, Deputy Health Commissioner.

21 As the Commissioner said, the next two
22 centers which are under design and which expect to
23 be completed by the end of this calendar year to
24 mid this calendar year are Health Centers 3 and 9.
25 Health Center 9's renovations are principally to

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 make it a better-looking center and a more
3 functional center, concentrating on the first
4 floor.

5 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay, thank you.

6 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: And it's
7 expected to be completed in August or September of
8 '98, so within this calendar year.

9 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay, good. Also
10 regarding Health Center 9, I understand that there
11 are some vacant staffing -- we want to talk about
12 staffing. There's some vacant positions that
13 haven't been filled in more than two years?

14 DEPT. COMM. LUCAS: At any given time,
15 there will be vacancies at each of the health care
16 centers.

17 Each of the health care centers have a
18 particular staffing level. If Health Center 9 is
19 down two or three staff members, which I believe
20 they are right at this point, it's simply a result
21 of the positions being tested for and hired within
22 the City's civil service system.

23 The two or three which I think you're
24 probably referring to are expected to be filled
25 within the next month or two months.

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. One other
3 question regarding the way that the community
4 advisory boards operate with the Department. It's
5 my understand that the community advisory boards
6 are to be a part of the budget planning process,
7 and they have an authority to approve budgets.

8 It sounds like -- well, first of all,
9 is that true, due to legislation? Can you explain
10 the actual role the community advisory board has
11 as it regards to the budget, budget approval?

12 DEPT. COMM. LUCAS: Certainly. As the
13 Commissioner said earlier, the health care centers
14 became federally-qualified health centers in
15 1993. And one of the stipulations to become an
16 FQHC was to have a community board.

17 The community board has a variety of
18 responsibilities, but if you look at the bylaws of
19 the board and the memorandum of understanding,
20 which we would be happy to provide to you, there
21 are two items in which the City cannot relinquish
22 responsibility: that is in financial matters and
23 in personnel matters.

24 There are civil service and other
25 budgetary matters which supercede the

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 responsibility of the board. That is clear in the
3 memorandum of understanding and the bylaws, which
4 we can make available.

5 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay, I'd like
6 that, plus I think the community boards need that
7 information to be really clear on it.

8 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: We will try to
9 clarify it. I know that the boards themselves
10 have been told that they don't have fiduciary
11 responsibility, and they don't have responsibility
12 for personnel, but I think sometimes the boards
13 feel that so much of the activity relates around
14 those two things, that they would like to have
15 input on that. But we will explain it to them
16 again and try to make it clear as possible.

17 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay, I have one
18 other question.

19 In my district, and it probably will be
20 happening in other districts too, we seem to have
21 an influx of blackbirds. People were calling my
22 office -- calling lots of places, saying they felt
23 like they were in Alfred Hitchcock's movie "The
24 Birds." The birds were everywhere, in trees. And
25 it was -- this year, it was unlike past years.

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 Did you get any other calls? I was
3 driving through North Philadelphia one day and I
4 saw this same situation, birds lined up on the
5 telephone wires, like hundreds in a tree, which is
6 something very unusual.

7 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: I am not aware
8 of an influx of blackbirds at this point.
9 However, we will investigate and get back to you
10 as to whether --

11 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: You know, I'm
12 very serious. The people were very scared. The
13 first time we got the first couple calls, we sort
14 of sat back and said, Oh, well, we have these
15 birds, but then we had more and more people talk
16 about the birds flying around in flocks and
17 messing up streets and all kinds of things.

18 Okay, that's the only questions I have
19 so far. Thank you.

20 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you.

21 The Chair recognizes Councilman Cohen.

22 COUNCILMAN COHEN: During a previous
23 session, Commissioner, I raised with you the
24 question of what it would take to give all
25 Philadelphians minimal but adequate health care

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 and as to how it kind of would be structured and
3 what the cost would be.

4 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Yes.

5 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Have you been able
6 to do anything on that?

7 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN. Yes. I guess
8 I'm a little surprised you haven't received that
9 correspondence yet, but we have been able to do
10 that, yes.

11 COUNCILMAN COHEN: And are your
12 conclusions going to be in writing or oral?

13 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Yes, the
14 conclusions are in writing, and we give you a
15 range of different kinds of insurance and what we
16 thought the costs would be. In other words, the
17 per capita rate can vary between the very minimum
18 to a little bit more than that. And we did give
19 you a range of dollars that would cover the
20 uninsured.

21 The hardest part of that exercise,
22 actually, was trying to get a basis of what is the
23 percentage of uninsured in Philadelphia. We
24 reached out to several national research
25 organizations and basically came in with a

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 percentage of somewhere between 12 and 17 percent
3 of people in Philadelphia are uninsured.

4 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Well, I don't want
5 to put the President of the United States in an
6 embarrassing position, but his Saturday radio
7 address, I think, probably went beyond my request
8 in his Saturday address. And I would like to
9 suggest that my question be tailored to fit in
10 with the President's.

11 He said, as I think everybody knows by
12 now, that there are intolerable differences that
13 exist between the health care of whites, blacks,
14 Native Americans, Hispanics. And he set forth the
15 need over a ten-year program.

16 In my impetuosity, I would like to have
17 it cut to five years, but maybe ten years allows a
18 little more, you know, working time. He said that
19 that difference has to be eliminated.

20 Now, tailoring my question to that
21 presented by the President, how in Philadelphia do
22 we guarantee that all Philadelphians, regardless
23 of their background, receive adequate, affordable
24 health care -- whatever that may mean, based upon
25 their economic circumstances, but adequate health

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 care?

3 And so, therefore, I suggest, as you're
4 putting together the final thoughts, you try to
5 tailor what would a Philadelphia model be of that
6 because that's essentially the same question that
7 I've raised.

8 I think it's intolerable that in the
9 United States, we ought to be satisfied with
10 adopting City policies. I understand the
11 imperatives that push us in that direction, but we
12 have City policies that help put people on the
13 streets of Philadelphia, that counter other
14 efforts to take people off the streets.

15 And we excuse it on the grounds of
16 finance, and I would suggest that finances cannot
17 be any reason in the United States for permitting
18 any differentiation in the adequacy of the health
19 care of each Philadelphian or each American ought
20 to receive. And I think you would probably agree
21 and you're working toward that end.

22 But could we have a model for
23 Philadelphia presented? Or would your answer fit
24 that category?

25 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: We will try to

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 make sure our answer fits the scope of your
3 question. And since we've already started it, we
4 will continue to develop the model we have now and
5 try to address those types of individual
6 differences.

7 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Because there's
8 going to be federal money that will be coming, you
9 know, to those groups that are prepared to adopt
10 the President's model, and I think we ought to be
11 ready to advance that and to be the first major
12 city which can really boast about the health care
13 of its citizens.

14 Thank you, Madame President.

15 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: You're welcome,
16 Councilman.

17 The Chair recognizes Councilwoman
18 Fernandez.

19 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Thank you,
20 Madame Chair.

21 Despite all the tough questions you've
22 gotten -- maybe it's because the Health Department
23 is such a large and important department -- I just
24 wanted to end by saying that you and all of your
25 staff deserve an incredible amount of credit for

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
2 all that you have done, having dramatically
3 increased child immunization, having what's
4 described as the most effective lead poisoning
5 prevention program in the country, for all you've
6 done to improve the quality of care at health
7 centers, including having evening and weekend
8 hours at least in one.

9 And the child care facilities for
10 parents as they wait for their kids, I think
11 that's a great addition, and then all of the
12 progress you've made in terms of reducing infant
13 mortality and low-weight babies, not to mention
14 CBH.

15 And I noted in your testimony that
16 there was one other good indicator that you may or
17 may not be responsible for, and that was having
18 our air quality be improving. And I'm wondering,
19 what do you feel the Health Department's been
20 doing to improve the air quality?

21 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Actually, we do
22 have -- air management is a main part of the
23 Health Department. John will describe that.

24 But we've also been very active in
25 working to identify those places that are

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 violating our Air Management Act and to try to
3 stay on top of any of the discharges to the air
4 that would endanger our health.

5 DEPT. COMM. DOMZALSKY: I'm John
6 Domzalsky, Deputy Health Commissioner.

7 The Commissioner is correct. A large
8 part of the improvements in our air quality,
9 particularly going for the number of poor-quality
10 to good-quality air days which, incidentally, is
11 reported daily in the weather section of The
12 Philadelphia Inquirer. And through using our
13 air-monitoring data, which --

14 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: The
15 Philadelphia Inquirer and The Daily News or just
16 The Inquirer?

17 DEPT. COMM. DOMZALSKY: And the Daily
18 News.

19 And a large part of that has to do with
20 our implementing at the local level all of the
21 provisions of the Federal Clean Air Act and
22 working closely with our industry to ensure
23 compliance with those regulations.

24 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: So it's not
25 just an El Nino effect?

1 BILL 980003 - DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH

2 DEPT. COMM. DOMZALSKY: (Laughs.)

3 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Okay, thanks
4 again for your good work, and continue the careful
5 monitoring.

6 Thank you, Madame Chair.

7 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Are there any
8 other questions or comments from Members of the
9 Committee?

10 (No further questions or comments at
11 this time.)

12 COUNCILMAN VERNA: At this point, I
13 would simply like to invite Mr. Covone into my
14 office before he leaves the building.

15 Thank you. Thank you very much,
16 Commissioner.

17 COMMISSIONER RICHMAN: Thank you.

18 - - -

19 (Council President returns to the
20 Chair.)

21 PRESIDENT STREET: May I have your
22 attention, please. Office of Emergency Shelter
23 Services, Office of Emergency Shelter Services.

24 (Members of Panel from Office of
25 Emergency Shelter Services come forward.)

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 PRESIDENT STREET: Good morning.

3 Please identify yourself for the record, and
4 proceed with the summary of your statement.

5 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Good morning,
6 Council President Street and Members of City
7 Council. My name is Michael Nardone, and I am the
8 Deputy Managing Director for Special Needs
9 Housing.

10 I am joined today by Sally Fisher,
11 Acting Director of the Office of Emergency Shelter
12 and Services; and Richard Shaeffer, Administrative
13 Services Director of OESS.

14 I'm pleased to offer this testimony on
15 the homeless services budget request for FY '99
16 and the significant challenges that lie ahead. As
17 presented to Council, the proposed FY '99 budget
18 for OESS is \$29.3 million, of which \$12.6 million
19 represents City General Fund dollars, and \$16.7
20 represents grant revenue funds.

21 I do not need to tell you that there is
22 perhaps no other problem as complex and
23 challenging as homelessness. And the numbers who
24 are homeless or at risk of being homeless
25 threatens to increase with the enactment of a

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 series of welfare reductions affecting thousands
3 of victims and families throughout this City.

4 At the same time, we have witnessed a
5 reduction in resources available to Philadelphia
6 from federal and State governments for emergency
7 shelter and services. In FY '97, the City
8 absorbed a \$3.4 million reduction in federal and
9 State assistance. Despite an FY '98 increase in
10 homeless assistance funds, the amount of State and
11 federal support remains significantly below prior
12 year levels.

13 Unfortunately, despite the real human
14 impact of these external funding decisions, the
15 City is not in a position to replace dollar-for-
16 dollar cuts imposed at federal and State levels;
17 nor can the City allow decision-makers in
18 Harrisburg and Washington to walk away from their
19 responsibilities and shift costs to City
20 government.

21 As a result, for the past two years,
22 the Administration has made the extremely
23 difficult decision of imposing shelter
24 restrictions to ensure sufficient resources to
25 provide shelter beds during the winter months.

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 Even with these restrictions, the Administration
3 has had to come before Council to seek additional
4 funds to cover emergency shelter costs.

5 The \$29.3 million requested for OESS in
6 FY '99 will support 2,150 year-round shelter beds,
7 with an additional 100 children's beds supported
8 through the Department of Human Services.

9 We received some good news in December
10 when HUD announced restoration of 828,000 in
11 federal dollars for emergency shelter under the
12 McKinney Homeless Assistance Act. These dollars
13 reverse prior-year federal reductions and will
14 support an average of 300 winter beds, freeing up
15 resources to allow for an increase in year-round
16 shelter beds from this year's level of 1950.

17 And, fortunately, while Washington has
18 decided to reverse past funding reductions, the
19 Governor's budget does not take a similar step.
20 For FY '99, the Governor proposes only a 2 percent
21 increase for the Homeless Assistance Program, an
22 increase of approximately \$136,000 in HAP funds
23 over this year's level.

24 While any increase is obviously
25 appreciated, this proposal still leaves the City

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 \$700,000 to \$1 million short, compared to prior-
3 year levels. It also falls far short, given the
4 potential fiscal impact which welfare may have on
5 the homeless service system.

6 The Administration has chosen to direct
7 the limited new resources at our disposal to
8 increase the number of shelter beds rather than
9 undertake new initiatives in the FY '99 budget.
10 At the same time, we have taken great pains not to
11 drain resources from other critical ongoing
12 investments in the homeless continuum of care; for
13 example, homeless prevention.

14 But the State's failure to step up to
15 the plate and provide sufficient assistance to
16 fund homeless services likely means that we will
17 again be required to impose some manner of
18 restriction as we prepare to enter the next fiscal
19 year; unless, we of course, are able to -- unless
20 we are successful in persuading the State to
21 provide additional assistance.

22 But the news is not all bleak. The
23 inclusion of \$3 billion in federal Welfare-to-Work
24 dollars in the 1997 Balanced Budget Act will help
25 to mitigate some of the impacts of welfare

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.
2 reform. Philadelphia expects to receive some \$50
3 million over the next two years to help TANF
4 recipients move successfully into work.

5 As the Administration develops its
6 plan, I have been working to ensure that TANF
7 recipients residing in shelters and transitional
8 housing receive priority for service within
9 components of the Welfare-to-Work Program.

10 We are we are also exploring enhanced
11 case management, life skills, job preparation, and
12 computer-literacy training, including development
13 of shelter-based computer labs for TANF recipients
14 in the homeless service system.

15 OEES is complementing the Welfare-to-
16 Work initiative with a major employment and
17 training initiative targeted primarily at non-TANF
18 recipients who will not benefit from the new
19 Welfare-to-Work funds.

20 With the help of FY '98 and proposed FY
21 '99 general funds as well as dollars recently
22 made available by the Private Industry Council, we
23 hope to be able to support at least a million-
24 dollar program over the next 15 months, devoted to
25 the employment training needs of these recipients.

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 These initiatives will not fully
3 counter the impact of welfare reform. However, it
4 is the Administration's goal to use those dollars
5 as efficiently as we can to assist those within
6 the homeless service system achieve independence
7 and economic self sufficiency.

8 We are also working hard on a number of
9 other fronts to improve the continuum of services
10 provided to homeless individuals and families.
11 With the appropriation of an additional 250,000 in
12 General Funds, the Administration has been able to
13 significantly expand and revamp the City's
14 homeless prevention efforts.

15 Beginning in FY '98, OHCD will contract
16 with two nonprofit organizations to provide
17 community-based prevention services, including
18 cash assistance for delinquent rent and utility
19 payments, case management, and employment
20 assistance to households at risk of becoming
21 homeless.

22 The Members of City Council deserve a
23 great deal of credit for their support of this
24 expanded homeless prevention program. Our success
25 is attracting federal dollars for housing

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 developments and support services for homeless
3 individuals also continued this year.

4 In December, HUD announced it was
5 awarding City area nonprofit providers \$16.8
6 million for 13 housing projects under the McKinney
7 Homeless Assistance Act, up from \$16.1 million in
8 the previous fiscal year.

9 All told, these projects will support
10 about 220 housing units, serving approximately 550
11 homeless individuals and families. They are in
12 addition to the estimated 380 housing units in the
13 pipeline which may be completed at the end of the
14 current calendar year.

15 Finally, in collaboration with
16 Community Behavioral Health, the Administration is
17 putting in place, as part of this year's winter
18 bed initiative, a set of new services targeted at
19 homeless men and women with serious mental illness
20 who require on-site mental health support and are
21 not adequately served in the typical housing
22 shelter setting.

23 Despite the significant strides we are
24 making, however, there is little doubt that
25 difficult days lie ahead. A big part of the

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 Administration's legislative agenda will include
3 advocacy aimed at increasing support for homeless
4 services and plugging some of the gaping holes
5 created in the social safety net.

6 Though a relative newcomer to City
7 government, I am well aware of the hard work done
8 by the Members of City Council under Council
9 President Street and the Mayor to restore the
10 economic health and welfare of the City.

11 Among your many accomplishments, you
12 have helped this Administration develop a range of
13 services for homeless individuals and families
14 that seek to transition them to independence and
15 self-sufficiency. However, the impending impact
16 of welfare reform threatens to unravel much of the
17 progress made over the last several years.

18 In light of our limited resources, we
19 must work together, building on the opportunities
20 at hand to mitigate the serious human consequences
21 that welfare reform may entail for the City.

22 Thank you very much for this
23 opportunity to testify, and I'd be pleased to
24 answer any questions you may have.

25 PRESIDENT STREET: The Chair recognizes

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 Councilwoman Blackwell.

3 I'm sorry. Oh, Councilman Cohen, I'm
4 sorry. I thought it was Councilwoman Blackwell's
5 light; it was Councilman Cohen's.

6 The Chair recognizes Councilman Cohen.

7 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Mr. Nardone, I read
8 your statement, and it looks kind of warm and
9 friendly, and then I go back a second and a third
10 time, and I'm not sure that the sentences are
11 quite as clear and the paragraphs have as much
12 meaning as I first thought or maybe hoped they
13 had. So let me start.

14 First I read in the first paragraph,
15 "As presented to Council, the proposed FY '99
16 budget for the Office of Emergency Shelter and
17 Services is \$29,300,000 roughly, of which 12-1/2
18 million represent City General Fund dollars, and
19 over 16-1/2 million represent Grant Revenue
20 funds."

21 And then I go to your last page, which
22 contains the operating budget of the City, and I'm
23 looking for where I am going to find this 29
24 million or at least the 12-1/2 million
25 representing City General Fund dollars. And all I

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 can find is a statement which talks, at the most,
3 about \$4 million.

4 And I wonder, do I have a defective
5 copy? Or, if I don't have a defective copy, is
6 there some other explanation?

7 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Well, I think the
8 -- I don't know if the number you're referring to
9 is the service-level statement that's at the back
10 of --

11 COUNCILMAN COHEN: I'm referring to
12 what is furnished to us.

13 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Right. The \$4
14 million that I think you're referring to is a
15 service level related to meals. But in terms of
16 the --

17 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Is there any other
18 document I should have? Am I missing a page
19 or. . .

20 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: There is a budget
21 number that I could make --

22 COUNCILMAN COHEN: I have an eight-page
23 written statement.

24 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Right.

25 COUNCILMAN COHEN: And I have one

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 single page with the front and back having budget
3 figures on them. Now, am I short on that?

4 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Yes. I think that
5 we need to make sure you have the budget numbers
6 and --

7 COUNCILMAN COHEN: No, no, I'm only
8 talking about what was distributed to us as your
9 advanced statement; I'm not talking about the
10 other budget books.

11 Do I have the completed statement that
12 you had distributed?

13 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: That is the
14 complete package that I distributed.

15 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Well, then, can you
16 tell us -- you know, I had trouble understanding.
17 I've never felt that the City, considering all the
18 funds, ever invested anything like \$30 million in
19 shelters, but it's a hopeful sign that maybe we
20 are taking it seriously. And then when I look for
21 the confirmation of it, I come up with \$4 million.

22 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: The \$29.3 million
23 in the statement refers to both City general funds
24 and grant revenue funds.

25 And the amount of -- I apologize that

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 you don't have -- that we haven't provided the
3 information that we need to, but the amount of
4 General Fund dollars is \$12.6 million, and the
5 amount of anticipated grant fund revenues is
6 16.7. And those are the numbers that --

7 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Why did you furnish
8 us only with the budget document showing \$4
9 million?

10 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Those -- my
11 understanding -- what the testimony -- what's
12 affixed to the testimony are the service-level
13 impact numbers. And I was -- I thought -- and
14 that was the package in addition to the testimony
15 that I was provided.

16 COUNCILMAN COHEN: I'm having a great
17 trouble understanding.

18 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: I'm sorry. The
19 service --

20 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Can you furnish the
21 source?

22 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: I think it's been
23 the practice -- I'm new to City government. But
24 it's under my -- I understand that the package
25 that we usually provide includes both the overall

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 statement as well as there's been a practice of
3 providing the service-level impact statements.

4 And that's what that two-page document is.

5 It's not an attempt to -- it's not an
6 attempt to give you the budget numbers; it's an
7 attempt to provide you with some indication of
8 service levels through the Office of Emergency
9 Shelter and Services.

10 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Well, basically, the
11 reason I raised those was, my staff member working
12 on budget matters for me is indicating to me what
13 is contained in the regular book furnished to us.
14 But, generally, these statements are supporting
15 statements by the officers in charge of the
16 department, that when they give us budgetary
17 material, they give it to support what's in their
18 written statement. And I'm suggesting that I find
19 it difficult to deal with that.

20 And I'm troubled because I'm worried
21 about these shelter restrictions. I worry about
22 beautiful language like "shelter protocols," which
23 you use in this statement, giving a kind of
24 dignity to the concept of forcing people to sleep
25 out on the streets of Philadelphia. I find that a

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 very undignified thought, people sleeping on
3 sidewalks.

4 But, you know, shelter restriction,
5 shelter protocols sound as if it's a really humane
6 approach, when I find it to be a very inhumane
7 approach. That's the reason I'm raising the
8 question.

9 And then to talk in terms of these
10 large sums of money supported by documents which
11 show anywhere from 1/3 to 1/6 or 1/7 of the amount
12 of money you say is very troubling.

13 Let me go on to another statement of
14 yours that I find very difficult. On page 6, you
15 talk about the federal funds provided through the
16 HUD Initiative Cities Grant and some other
17 things. Your office, which, you know, now
18 operates -- you weren't there at the time --
19 placed more than 475 homeless clients into full-
20 or part-time employment.

21 Let me ask you, how many of those folks
22 are still employed now?

23 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: I do not have --
24 I'd be happy to provide that information to you.
25 I don't have that available right now, but I'd be

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 happy to provide that for you.

3 COUNCILMAN COHEN: All right. In a
4 fashion so that we could check it out?

5 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Certainly.

6 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Because my
7 experience over the years is that by this time, if
8 the job promises we were told every time we
9 participate in giveaways to businesses at various
10 levels, this City would be teaming with maybe
11 2 million more additional workers, and our
12 population would be maybe closer to 3-1/2 million
13 instead of 1-1/2 million.

14 So I'm very suspicious of these
15 numbers, and I would really like to be able to
16 track them down.

17 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: There's no
18 question that particularly with the population and
19 the efforts that we've garnered away, that it's
20 very difficult to continue employment over a
21 period of time.

22 One of the things that we're trying to
23 do with the new initiative or the expanded
24 initiative that we're putting in place is to track
25 very carefully what are the results after six

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 months and one year of time.

3 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Well, we would like
4 to see it so we could know what it means. If you
5 have, in fact, placed meaningful jobs with income
6 sufficient to support a small family, and jobs
7 have a major permanency, say a year or more, we
8 can understand that.

9 But we're told by suburban employers
10 that they're very lucky if out of ten referrals at
11 the end of six months, if one still remains
12 working with them, for a lot of different reasons
13 none of which I attribute to the fault on the
14 hands of the people running the program. There
15 are just economic problems that exist:
16 transportation problems that exist, levels of
17 skill problems that exist.

18 But we'd like to be able to, you know,
19 weight these figures in a meaningful way and see
20 if it's 475 that got jobs, and three weeks later,
21 after each one got a job, they were no longer
22 working, that kind of thing.

23 Thank you, Mr. President. And I'd like
24 to pass this round and continue on the next round.

25 PRESIDENT STREET: Thank you very much.

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 The Chair recognizes Councilman Nutter.

3 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Thank you, Mr.

4 President.

5 Mr. Nardone, I just really have one
6 question. I've read through the testimony. And
7 in light of the recent announcement by the City
8 Administration, I was somewhat surprised that
9 there was no mention of the potential impact of
10 the elimination of the homeless preference at PHA
11 in the Section 8 Program and what impact that
12 might have on your agency, which, I assume there
13 would be an impact on your agency.

14 But in the eight pages of testimony,
15 there's no mention made of that.

16 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: You're correct,
17 there is no mention in the statement about the
18 Section 8 policy. One of the things that --
19 although the homeless preference is eliminated,
20 the --

21 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Has it actually
22 been eliminated?

23 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: No, I believe it
24 has to go before the PHA Board, and I'm joined by
25 John Kromer, who might be able to provide some

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 additional details in that regard.

3 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay.

4 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: But one of the
5 things that that policy envisions is not the
6 elimination of the homeless preference -- I mean,
7 it envisions the elimination of the homeless
8 preference, but that does not mean that no
9 homeless families will receive Section 8s.

10 What it means is that there will be an
11 allocation process put in place between Tier 1 and
12 Tier 2, the Tier 1 being those who are homeless or
13 who also -- there are also a number of other
14 categories in that, but primarily, that's the
15 homeless category.

16 The intent of that is to have some
17 flexibility in terms of the allocation of those
18 units so that we can closely monitor what is the
19 impact on the system and, therefore, rearrange
20 policies as we proceed forward if we are seeing an
21 impact.

22 We also continue our investments with
23 respect to transitional housing and also -- that
24 are presently in place, which we will be able to
25 move some of the folks out of the shelter into the

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 traditional housing units.

3 And, John, I don't know if you have any
4 additional --

5 (John Kromer comes forward.)

6 MR. KROMER: Yes, I'm John Kromer,
7 Director of the Office of Housing and Community
8 Development.

9 Just three points which may be helpful.
10 First, the Mayor has asked his staff to draft a
11 resolution for the PHA Board to consider. The
12 homeless preference has not yet been ended, but a
13 resolution is being drafted for consideration by
14 the Board.

15 Secondly, it's not yet clear how much
16 of an impact that change might have because an
17 assessment has not yet been completed of the
18 availability of Section 8s during the coming
19 fiscal year.

20 Last year, our understanding and the
21 Housing Authority's understanding was that Section
22 8 certificates would be very scarce. And then,
23 without warning, the Housing Authority had several
24 hundred new certificates made available by the
25 federal government. So that assessment needs to

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 be completed.

3 And then, finally, the resolution, if
4 enacted by the Board, would give the Board
5 discretion to allocate between Tier 1 and Tier 2
6 preferences.

7 And I just wanted to say that the
8 families in the Tier 2 category are not middle-
9 class families. These are people that are seen
10 every day by the Tenants Action Group and the
11 Tenants Rental Assistance Corporation, people that
12 are just hanging in there.

13 And part of the purpose of this change
14 would be to provide support to those families as a
15 way of preventing homelessness and preventing them
16 from entering the shelter system in the first
17 place.

18 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Well, let me go
19 back to my original question. Are you
20 anticipating any impact on OESS as a result of the
21 proposed change in policy?

22 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: It's very
23 difficult to answer that question because I think
24 that it's difficult to know with a great deal of
25 certainly, first of all, how many Section 8

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 certificates will be available in the upcoming
3 year to begin with.

4 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Well, I understand
5 that. I mean, that may be, you know, one of the
6 great questions of the universe.

7 But if we go by past history, there was
8 a homeless preference in the Section 8 Program,
9 and if that means that homeless people had a
10 preference for the certificates and therefore they
11 were getting them and moving into neighborhoods
12 and subsequently, at least by some accounts,
13 causing great havoc throughout the City, which is
14 not particularly a view shared by myself, but
15 that's another argument for a different day.

16 If homeless people were getting the
17 certificates, and if the policy is changed so that
18 they won't, or that there's no preference, what
19 happens?

20 MR. KROMER: It's not clear at this
21 point whether that change would have any impact at
22 all on the system. For every Tier 1 person who
23 does not receive a certificate, there may become
24 available a Tier 2 household that is helped maybe
25 prevented from entering the system in the first

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 place.

3 It really is too early to tell, but
4 there may be no impact at all on the system.

5 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Well, you know,
6 one, I find that hard to believe but, you know,
7 we'll see what happens.

8 Mr. Nardone, is it correct that your
9 office provides a variety of social services to
10 people while they're in your care or in your
11 custody?

12 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: That is correct.

13 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: And is it also true
14 that if a person leaves the system, should they,
15 under the current policy, be fortunate enough to get
16 a Section 8 certificate, do they then lose those
17 services?

18 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: The services -- we
19 have so many families that fill in the gap behind
20 them, that basically the services do not follow
21 the families into Section 8 housing, that's
22 correct.

23 One of the things, however, that --

24 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Is that a financial
25 question, is that a policy question? And why

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 wouldn't the services follow the person? They
3 didn't all of a sudden have some epiphany and
4 everything just got better for them, did they?

5 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: I mean, there is
6 -- I mean, there is -- I mean, there is the need
7 to continue services to folks in Section 8
8 housing.

9 And the policy that the Mayor's Office
10 has released tries to address that issue through
11 the provision of some \$1 million in support
12 services funds to folks moving into Section 8
13 housing.

14 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: IS this the million
15 dollars coming off of the Section 8 administrative
16 fees --

17 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Yes.

18 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: -- that's proposed?

19 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Yes.

20 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: How would it be
21 funded?

22 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: We do -- there are
23 -- in addition, there are -- one of the things we
24 have added under John's direction is support
25 services that follow individuals into traditional

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 housing as well as people who are leaving the
3 shelter to move to transitional housing.

4 And we do have a pilot program that's
5 in place when individuals and families move from
6 transitional housing to Section 8, that the
7 services do follow the clients. But we need to do
8 a much better job, I think, in providing social
9 services to individuals in Section 8 housing.

10 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay. Well, to the
11 extent that you can keep us informed should there
12 be a change in policy, what you think the impact
13 may be or at that point in time is, I think all of
14 us would greatly appreciate it.

15 And I guess lastly on that same point,
16 I'd like to get that information prior to what I
17 anticipate will be your appearance before us in
18 about six to nine months for transfer ordinance
19 for OESS as a result of the impact on your
20 department.

21 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Yes, Councilman.

22 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Thank you. Thank
23 you, Mr. President.

24 PRESIDENT STREET: Thank you very much.

25 The Chair recognizes Councilman Kenney.

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Thank you, Mr.

3 President. Just one comment relative to

4 Councilman Nutter's last question.

5 Perhaps if those services had followed

6 those people under the Section 8 Program in the

7 first place, we wouldn't be talking about the

8 elimination of the preference for homeless

9 individuals.

10 And I would reiterate the need for this

11 continued social service help for people to be

12 able to transition from the street to permanent

13 housing so that they have the skills required to

14 be good neighbors and home occupiers and property

15 managers of their own individual properties that

16 they receive through the federal government

17 through subsidized housing.

18 It is critical that that happens, and I

19 don't think that the Section 8 Program, in its

20 efforts to help homeless individuals, will be

21 successful unless that follows with it.

22 And to cut people off, maybe not

23 intentionally, but to cut people off from social

24 services and then basically abandon them in a

25 house, without the skills necessary to run that

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 house, is very unfair -- not only to the people in
3 that house but to the people who live around that
4 property. That's just my opinion.

5 There are two projects in Philadelphia
6 that I am familiar with and ended up working with
7 over the last number of years: one is Project
8 Home, at 15th and Fairmount; and the other is
9 Women of Hope.

10 Even though we're talking about a
11 smaller number of people -- I think in a Project
12 Home issue, it's about 32. But it's not
13 transitional housing, it's certainly not sheltered
14 housing. It's permanent, dignified decent living,
15 with the opportunity to work on-site in three
16 different business that are running a bookstore
17 and a restaurant that is open to the public and a
18 secondhand clothing outlet, which is very
19 successful.

20 And it deals with people that have been
21 on the street, that have mental illness or former
22 substance-abuse problems, that have a need to
23 utilize each other in a way to lift themselves up
24 into a dignified life.

25 Why aren't we following that model?

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 And why aren't we investing more dollars into
3 those kinds of projects and those kinds of
4 developments than we are into a shelter system
5 which, at best, is very undignified? But at some
6 point in time, people are on the street because
7 they don't want to go into the shelter.

8 Why can't we duplicate what Sister Mary
9 has done in neighborhoods throughout the City?
10 Because, I tell you, despite the understandable
11 concern of community people about this type of
12 development, as time has gone on, they are very,
13 very good neighbors. They have been a benefit to
14 Fairmount Avenue at that location, and it is a
15 pleasure to see people who were formerly destitute
16 and homeless have some form of hope.

17 Why can't we follow that model and move
18 forward based on that model, as opposed to the
19 shelter system?

20 MR. KROMER: If I could just respond,
21 the Community Development Block Grant Program
22 provides the development subsidy funding for
23 ventures of that kind.

24 And our basic policy is to provide
25 those capable, experienced developers with as much

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.
 2 development subsidy funding as they can use to
 3 leverage other funding support. And that other
 4 funding support is a limiting factor.

5 Every venture of that kind that you see
 6 is dependent not only on our development subsidy
 7 from the Community Development Block Grant, but
 8 also on low-income housing tax credit investment
 9 equity -- which is awarded by the State, and which
 10 is limited -- and on some source of operating
 11 support, frequently the McKinney funding.

12 And so we try to put on the table as
 13 much of our funding as we possibly can to leverage
 14 those other sources of support, but they are
 15 limited. And that really is the overriding
 16 limitation.

17 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: But I guess my
 18 question is: Why don't we really emphasize
 19 successful efforts to eliminate homelessness that
 20 are present in those kinds of operations?

21 We seem to be dumping money into
 22 projects that warehouse people -- that either
 23 warehouse them, or then find them a home and leave
 24 them alone and never go back and deal with them
 25 again until there's a community upheaval about

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.
2 subsidized housing.

3 I mean, when you go into Fairmount
4 Avenue, it is clean, it is decent. I mean, the
5 people are happy, they're working. There's a real
6 epiphany, a change in their lives.

7 Why can't the government follow that
8 model in all of the work that it does as it
9 relates to trying to resolve homelessness?

10 MR. KROMER: The only answer is the
11 limitations of funding, the ability to leverage
12 that other funding.

13 The best capable developer is Project
14 Home, the People's Emergency Center. And private
15 developers that have done well, we have funded at
16 capacity.

17 In addition, where we have see good
18 models operating elsewhere, we have tried to
19 transplant them to Philadelphia. Over at 49th and
20 Wyaloosing, Project Help is a New York-based
21 nonprofit that is building transitional housing,
22 and we support it.

23 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Do we need State
24 legislative changes or federal regulatory changes
25 that would allow us to do a better job in that

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 regard? And what needs to be done?

3 MR. KROMER: The single, most
4 beneficial change would be a substantial expansion
5 of the federal tax credit funding so that we could
6 get access to more of that, or get it on a
7 priority basis.

8 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Is there anything
9 that the State can do?

10 MR. KROMER: The State is really doing
11 all it can at this point. It's a federal issue,
12 in my opinion.

13 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: I would just add
14 to that. A major source of funding for those
15 types of programs is -- and Project Home is
16 clearly a model that I've been very impressed with
17 since coming on the job here.

18 But the McKinney funding that comes
19 from Washington is a major source of funding for
20 model programs, and the dollars that go for new
21 developments has been declining over time.

22 The President recently announced that
23 he was going to increase funding by about 40
24 percent in the next fiscal year, but we won't see
25 those dollars until Fiscal Year 2000.

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Okay. Thank you,
3 Mr. President.

4 PRESIDENT STREET: Thank you very much.
5 The Chair recognizes Councilwoman
6 Blackwell.

7 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Thank you, Mr.
8 President.

9 I agree with my colleagues that we have
10 to be very careful to stress that we do need
11 homeless counseling, which is now not mandatory
12 for individuals who move into housing.

13 But I disagree with the
14 Administration's appealing to the PHA Board to
15 take away the homeless preference. I don't
16 believe that we have the luxury of picking
17 either-or when we have both problems that coexist
18 in this City that we have to deal with at the same
19 time.

20 It would be a luxury if I could say
21 I'll only deal with homeless people or people with
22 homes. The people in my district, some are
23 homeless, some have housing; they're in all stages
24 of life in society. And we have to deal with it
25 on a continual basis. So I certainly would like

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 to register my disagreement with the cutoff of the
3 homeless preference.

4 I think it is unfortunate that we don't
5 realize that it has to naturally impact the
6 shelter -- it has to impact on the shelter budget,
7 and it has to impact on people in shelters if they
8 don't have -- it has to impact across the board on
9 our budget. And I think that's very, very
10 unfortunate that we would move forward and then
11 retreat. That's the only disappointing issue I
12 find.

13 And I would just like to make a comment
14 on warehousing people. Project Home is just doing
15 an excellent job. They worked hard to apply for
16 grants and funds, and they also get a lot.

17 The whole concept of warehousing
18 people, unfortunately, usually becomes an economic
19 one where we don't have the resources to have
20 things as nice as Sister Mary has it. And none of
21 us want people warehoused. We all want people to
22 have basic levels.

23 And I agree with my colleague that
24 Sister Mary has a show place that we can take
25 anybody to from anywhere in the world. But the

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 whole issue of warehousing people becomes an
3 economic one of what we want to do and how we want
4 to use the dollars we have.

5 Let me finally thank you, Mr. Nardone.
6 I know he's new and this is a tough field to work
7 in, but it is one where people need us the most.
8 So I thank him and, certainly, Miss Fisher and Mr.
9 Shaeffer for their commitment.

10 I know the pressure we put on them, but
11 we do appreciate them trying to work with us and
12 all of the clients we serve.

13 Thank you, Mr. President.

14 PRESIDENT STREET: Thank you very
15 much.

16 Mr. Nardone, I'd like to raise a
17 question that we have talked about at considerable
18 length at certain times in the past. And this is
19 something that will be near and dear to
20 Councilwoman Fernandez's heart because of the
21 many, many discussions we've had about this over a
22 long period of time.

23 When we use the word "homeless," we all
24 know that's a shorthand that includes a lot of
25 people. It has nothing to do with whether they

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 have a house or not. So when I use the word
3 "homeless," I'm not really -- I understand that
4 it is a convenient shorthand for us because
5 there's a lot of people who don't do what we all
6 do to misunderstand.

7 But I want to know the extent to which
8 you can comment on the relationship between what
9 you do and what the Water Department does and what
10 PGW does and what PECO does. And, hopefully,
11 you'll have a great answer to this and you'll be
12 able to tell us that this is just not a problem.

13 Some of us know that the moment you
14 turn off the utilities, particularly the water,
15 you've just created a bigger problem than would
16 have been created if we had found a way to keep
17 people in the current residence.

18 And, you know, for purposes of this
19 record only, not to suggest that you don't
20 understand that when the water goes off and the
21 families either become a big nuisance or else they
22 leave the house, then the house is vacant, it's
23 often vandalized. We clean and seal it, but
24 sometimes that's not enough.

25 You know, it ends up sometimes being a

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 big demolition bill, and then it could be a
3 fencing bill, and then it could be a vacant lot
4 that has to be cleaned over and over and over
5 again.

6 And I'd like to know the extent to
7 which we are -- we, you, are tied into the Water
8 Department and our other agencies that supply our
9 utilities to make sure that we aren't cutting off
10 our noses to spite our faces; i.e., we're going to
11 collect that water, rent, whatever it is. We're
12 going to collect it, and if we don't collect it,
13 we're shutting it off, and you're out of there.
14 And then they aren't out of there; they're only
15 off maybe one part of our budget.

16 What's happening in this regard?

17 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Well, I know you
18 wanted a clear and concise answer, and I'm afraid
19 I don't have it.

20 PRESIDENT STREET: We always want clear
21 and concise answers.

22 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: I would have to be
23 honest with you that most of the work that I've
24 done with respect to this area has been through
25 the work of the Homeless Prevention Task Force

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 that you cochair as well as Councilwoman

3 Fernandez.

4 And it's been -- a lot of my focus over
5 the first eight months has really been trying to
6 oversee that initiative and the additional dollars
7 that have been provided through City Council for
8 homeless prevention.

9 I think you're suggesting an area that
10 is definite necessary for study, and I think you
11 raise a very excellent point. And I think I need
12 to work more closely in that regard.

13 PRESIDENT STREET: Councilwoman
14 Fernandez, is your comment on the same point?

15 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Yes. I think
16 my understanding of what a major role of the
17 Homelessness Prevention Program has been to try to
18 find utility assistance for families who are
19 imminently in danger of becoming homeless. And
20 one of the parts of the assistance they provide is
21 hooking them up with utility payments to help them
22 keep the utilities on and keep the home. I think
23 in other cases, there's assistance with the
24 mortgage payment.

25 So it's trying to bring those resources

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 to families who are on the verge of becoming
3 homeless and going down this really both
4 personally and economically costly path to try to
5 keep people in their homes.

6 I'd also like to add, I think it was
7 Councilman Cohen earlier that questioned about
8 jobs. The very important component that was added
9 to the Homelessness Prevention Program, which
10 initially was devised to serve single adults who
11 were getting all of their public assistance cut
12 off, they found -- you know, how are you going to
13 help someone if they have no income anymore.

14 And you need to help people find jobs,
15 so a job placement component was added to the
16 Homelessness Prevention Program. And if I recall,
17 there's something like 150 or 60 men that
18 primarily have been placed in jobs through that
19 initiative.

20 But it is a complex issue, but I think
21 that the utility assistance, the mortgage and
22 sometimes rental assistance, plus the job training
23 and placement, I think, are important parts of
24 that.

25 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: If I could just

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 add on the employment and training. In announcing
3 the most recent program for non-TANF recipients,
4 one of the things that we are asking is if
5 employment and training providers are tied into
6 the homeless prevention networks to get at the
7 issue of individuals who have no income, then who
8 could benefit from that service.

9 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Thank you.

10 PRESIDENT STREET: The Chair recognizes
11 Councilman Cohen.

12 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Who has made the
13 recommendation for the elimination of the homeless
14 priority on Section 8 housing?

15 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: That was -- the
16 Mayor has put forward a proposal, and that
17 proposal would need to be voted on by the PHA
18 Board.

19 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Well, that's not a
20 very sensitive board.

21 (Laughter.)

22 COUNCILMAN COHEN: I want to associate
23 completely with Councilwoman Blackwell's objection
24 to the removal of the homeless priority.

25 And it really isn't, I guess, the PHA

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.
2 Board; it's the Mayor and the Council President
3 who are the effective members of the Board in the
4 point of view of determining policy. But I think
5 it's just a very unwise one.

6 And, Mr. Kromer, I just can't
7 understand how you say that the impact of
8 eliminating that may not result in any effect
9 whatever on what else is going on, 'cause I draw
10 from that, you mean units, housing units that the
11 homeless have used may just lie vacant.

12 If they have no effect, if they don't
13 increase the housing available to others, and if
14 it has no effect on it, it means to me that units
15 occupied by the homeless, that the City is saying,
16 Our preference is to have them vacant rather than
17 to have them utilized by the homeless.

18 Your comment on that, sir?

19 MR. KROMER: There are certainly no
20 transitional housing units for homeless people
21 that are left vacant or would be.

22 But with regard to the issue of the
23 preference, I think it's generally agreed that
24 preventing homelessness is better than trying to
25 help someone who has landed in the shelter system.

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 COUNCILMAN COHEN: But that's not part
3 of the policy of the City.

4 MR. KROMER: That's really the intent
5 of the proposal by the Mayor.

6 COUNCILMAN COHEN: How can you do that
7 and have your shelter restrictions which
8 specifically increase the amount of homelessness
9 on the street? How can you say that the City
10 favors a policy of preventing homelessness?

11 It seems to me the City encourages
12 policies that cause homelessness, like the one the
13 President just referred to on the Water Department
14 shutting off or PGW shutting off its supplies so
15 that people are forced into homelessness.

16 MR. KROMER: No, the intent of the
17 change is to prevent by helping people out in the
18 Tier 2 category with assistance that will prevent
19 them from going into the shelter system in the
20 first place.

21 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Well, that's the
22 kind of logic I can't follow at all, because I
23 think it makes no sense.

24 In the Section 8, if you take it away
25 from the homeless, do you endanger the McKinney

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.
2 monies that come? And I think you say there's
3 something like 13 million coming through the
4 Stewart McKinney Bill?

5 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: 16.

6 COUNCILMAN COHEN: 16 million?

7 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: 16 million.

8 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Are we going to
9 endanger that? Because that seems limited to the
10 use for homeless.

11 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: No, that would not
12 be endangered by the Section 8 policy. It's not
13 impacted by it.

14 John, do you --

15 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Well, all right, I'm
16 puzzled and will be watching and waiting.

17 With respect to --

18 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: And those are --
19 I'm sorry.

20 COUNCILMAN COHEN: With respect to
21 making shelters more liveable, because there are
22 many homeless who just say the shelters are in
23 such miserable condition, that they would prefer
24 to stay on the street rather than subject
25 themselves to the conditions in the shelters.

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 Tell me, why is that a small family
3 shelter like this Greiser -- I don't know how you
4 pronounce the name -- a shelter that's been around
5 for many years, where the ownership, as far as we
6 know, is kind of a family affair, and they've
7 added all kinds of embellishments to the service
8 provided to the homeless.

9 Why is that being discontinued?

10 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Funding for
11 Greiser is not being discontinued. They're funded
12 at 30 shelter beds through the winter, and they
13 were funded at 15 during the summer.

14 They are also a facility for single
15 males and single families -- and not a -- single
16 females and single males and are not a family
17 shelter.

18 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Well, what's the
19 dispute about? Why are the newspaper stories
20 indicating they're being threatened with being
21 pushed out of shelter activity? There have been a
22 number of stories in the newspapers in
23 Philadelphia.

24 All right, can you get the information
25 if you don't have it?

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Basically, the
3 concern was about reductions that were implemented
4 as part of the shelter restrictions last fiscal
5 year. The number -- the funding for beds was
6 reduced from 30 beds during the winter to 15
7 during the summer. And that's what the concern
8 is.

9 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Well, tell me how
10 that makes sense.

11 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: The demand was
12 more for the family beds rather than for the beds
13 for individuals, and we did not have the need for
14 the individual beds during the summer.

15 COUNCILMAN COHEN: And you didn't have
16 the need during the winter when you reduced it
17 from 30 to 15?

18 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: No. We have -- in
19 preparation for the winter, we have increased the
20 complement of beds at the Greiser Home to 30.

21 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Didn't they have 30
22 before last winter? Well, why don't we get the
23 report on that.

24 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Okay.

25 COUNCILMAN COHEN: It's a very

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 troubling thing.

3 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Okay, I'll give
4 you -- I'll be happy to give you more information
5 on that.

6 COUNCILMAN COHEN: And that's the
7 reason it seems to me the City's policies, added
8 all together, support -- tend to promote
9 homelessness, support insensitivity toward
10 homelessness, rather than support the notion that
11 Mr. Kromer was beginning to explain eloquently
12 before about moving homeless into transitional
13 housing and permanent housing.

14 That's a goal that we all would love to
15 see. I submit, Philadelphia's policies move in
16 the opposite direction.

17 One last question. In the detailed
18 budget material, it seems to me that this year's
19 listing for the fiscal '89 budget is much less
20 detailed than in previous budgets.

21 My impression is that in previous
22 budgets, we listed specific shelters. One could
23 look and examine the detail and see where the
24 City, you know, what kind of shelters the City was
25 using. And I don't see that degree of

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 specificity.

3 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: I think that
4 refers to the fact that at this point in time, we
5 haven't made the selection for shelters would be
6 funded in FY '99. We are beginning an RFP process
7 to decide which shelters would be funded for the
8 next fiscal year.

9 I believe, though, we can provide you
10 detail, though, on the shelters funded this fiscal
11 year. And I believe that's included in the budget
12 submission.

13 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Well, the detailed
14 information is far less than what we have in the
15 big books, you know, where the details in the City
16 budget are supposed to be very specifically
17 listed.

18 I wish you would check it. And I would
19 like to get as soon as you've completed it the
20 list of shelters that are approved. How long
21 would that take? When do you think you'd have
22 that complete?

23 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Well, we will be
24 going to be going through the process over the
25 next two months to select providers for the next

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.
2 fiscal year, and we'd be happy to provide with
3 that list as soon as we've made those decisions.

4 COUNCILMAN COHEN: Well, I would
5 request that and I would request you to look at
6 the differences between the submission for the
7 year '99 budget, the one we're considering now,
8 and, say, the year '98, the year that just passed.

9 Thank you, Mr. President.

10 PRESIDENT STREET: The Chair recognizes
11 Councilwoman Blackwell.

12 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Thank you, Mr.
13 President.

14 Question: After the Mayor prepares
15 this letter that goes to be considered, who would
16 vote on that? Would it be the President, the
17 Mayor? And who is the Director of PHA?

18 Or would it be five individuals? Who
19 has that vote?

20 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: John?

21 MR. KROMER: It would be a proposal to
22 the entire Board of the Housing Authority, the
23 five-member Board.

24 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: All right.
25 And my final statement is that we do have a class

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.

2 here with Leona Smith. All of us know that she's
3 head of the Employment Project, has worked in the
4 homeless field for many, many years, and has gone
5 through many, many experiences.

6 And I wanted to take this opportunity
7 to welcome her and her students and her teachers
8 back there and ask them to stand up so that
9 everyone can see who they are.

10 (Leona Smith and students and teachers
11 stand up to be recognized.)

12 (Applause.)

13 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Thank you very
14 much.

15 COUNCILMAN COHEN: One last question.

16 DEPT. DIR. NARDONE: Okay.

17 COUNCILMAN COHEN: While your response
18 to Councilwoman Blackwell as to who votes, I think
19 one has to be realistic. There may be five
20 members on the Board. But I think two votes have
21 the magic ability to overcome, if needed, the
22 other three votes.

23 And that's the reason I said it's
24 basically the Mayor and the City Council President
25 who make the decisions for the PHA Board 'cause

1 BILL 980003 - OFF. EMERGENCY SHELTER SVCS.
2 they're the only members of the Board who have the
3 ability to put anything behind their decision in
4 the way of changes in the City budget or the
5 allocation of funds.

6 So while all five vote, I think it
7 remains a Mayor and City Council President board.

8 Thank you.

9 PRESIDENT STREET: Is there anyone
10 else?

11 (No further questions or comments at
12 this time.)

13 PRESIDENT STREET: Thank you very much.

14 - - -

15 PRESIDENT STREET: Next is the
16 department that there's not a lot of interest in
17 this City.

18 (Laughter.)

19 PRESIDENT STREET: And I'm sure this
20 will take just one or two minutes. The Recreation
21 Department.

22 (Members of Recreation Department Panel
23 come forward.)

24 PRESIDENT STREET: Good afternoon,
25 Commissioner, please identify yourself for the

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 record and proceed with your statement.

3 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Good
4 afternoon, Council President Street and Members of
5 City Council. First I'd like to introduce who's
6 at the table here with me from my staff:

7 Tom Fox, who is my Maintenance
8 Director; Joanne Mangano, who is Administrative
9 Service Director; Carol Rice, who is Deputy
10 Commissioner of Programs.

11 In the back here, Bill Carapucci, who's
12 the Head of our Planning and Special Programs and
13 Development; and Greg Valone, our Stadium Manager.

14 My name is Michael DiBerardinis,
15 Recreation Commissioner, and I am pleased to
16 present to you the Recreation Department's FY '99
17 budget request for \$33,559,400 in the General
18 Fund, and \$7,382,621 in the Grants Fund, for a
19 total of \$40,942,021.

20 The requested FY '99 General Fund
21 appropriation will support a staff of 556
22 full-time, 149 part-time, and 1859 temporary
23 positions. It includes increases of:

24 \$750,000 for after-school programs to
25 expand our capacity from 1400 to over 3,000

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 children in its number of sites from 67 to 130;

3 \$47,826 to provide two full-time
4 maintenance workers at all our Class A recreation
5 centers;

6 \$82,000,000 to expand the Mural Arts
7 Programs;

8 \$25,000 to fully fund the overtime work
9 required for the weekend conversions at Veterans
10 Stadium;

11 \$80,000 for preventive maintenance at
12 the stadium;

13 And \$55,000 to fully fund our chlorine
14 purchases for our City pools.

15 After that formal reading of my
16 testimony, I will just summarize some of the
17 initiatives and the budget implications for FY
18 '99.

19 Earlier this year, during the Fiscal
20 Year '98, the Department reopened three formerly
21 closed centers. This continues a process that we
22 began probably in the second year of the
23 Administration, to reopen facilities that had been
24 abandoned over the course of the previous decade.

25 Those three centers are Heritage

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 Recreation Center, Winchester Recreation Center,
3 and Belmont Recreation Center. We are currently
4 funding them with seasonal employees and working
5 with neighborhood advisory councils to reclaim
6 those centers and to do active recreation programs
7 at those facilities. With the addition of those
8 three facilities, we now have 161 staffed
9 facilities around the City.

10 Also in this year's budget, there is
11 \$750,000 in the FY '99 proposed budget for
12 after-school programs. They are three-hour-a-day,
13 five-day-a-week programs. We began our initiative
14 to establish competency in programming at our
15 centers within this model in Fiscal Year 1997 when
16 we had approximately 20 programs that we funded
17 through grants dollars and reallocating some of
18 our operating dollars.

19 Last year, the Administration and
20 Council gave us an additional \$600,000-plus in our
21 FY '98 operating budget, and we added another 55
22 programs -- or 45 programs, which brought us up to
23 65 five-day-a-week, three-hour-a-day programs
24 around the City.

25 We anticipate, with the additional

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 \$750,000, to operate between 130 and 140 sites
3 around the City. Approximately 115 of those sites
4 will be within our system, within our recreation
5 system, and the remainder will be collaborative
6 programs with churches, schools, and other
7 nonprofit agencies.

8 They will function within our
9 after-school model, but will be off-site. And
10 we're really looking forward to expanding those
11 types of programs, and we think they offer a great
12 deal of potential in learning and more about these
13 programs for after school.

14 Early in the Rendell Administration and
15 my tenure as Recreation Commissioner, we expanded
16 drastically our sports programs around the City in
17 all the major sports. And in this fiscal year, FY
18 '98, we are still building our soccer program,
19 our swimming program, our basketball and baseball
20 programs.

21 And this year, we have -- in FY '98, we
22 have 700 more children per month in registered,
23 organized sports program. And we've very excited
24 about this increase. We expect next year, in FY
25 '99, to have a slightly lower increase, but we

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 are beginning to slowly top out in our ability to
3 -- space-wise to expand the programs at any higher
4 rate.

5 Two programs that we're particularly
6 excited about in FY '99 is an initiative to
7 increase the participation of young girls in
8 athletics. We did an internal survey, and we
9 found that the poorest -- the kids from the
10 poorest neighborhoods -- the girls from the
11 poorest neighborhoods had the lowest participation
12 rates in organized sports.

13 Based on that data, we found that --
14 and we were particularly hard hit in North Central
15 Philadelphia. We entered a partnership with Nike,
16 and now we have 320 girls between the years of 8
17 and 10 years old in a nine-month cycle of
18 organized sports programming.

19 We just finished up the basketball
20 leagues, which were a lot of fun and very
21 exciting. And we will be moving on to volleyball
22 and then baseball and indoor soccer.

23 So it's an exciting program, and we
24 will evaluate this model after the first cycle is
25 completed and, hopefully, expand it. Next year,

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 we are anticipating over 400 young girls in the
3 program for FY '99.

4 Another exciting sports expansion is
5 we've teamed up with the PGA, and we will have in
6 every recreation district, we will convert our
7 athletic fields to small golf courses, and we will
8 have ten introductory golf camps at every
9 recreation next summer, in FY '99, which will have
10 200 children playing golf with restricted flight
11 balls and being to learn the game of golf. And
12 then, hopefully, they could be integrated into one
13 or two of our golf camps that we run every summer
14 for more advanced players. We're also very
15 excited with that partnership, with the
16 Professional Golf Association.

17 In arts and culture, in FY '97, we had
18 approximately 850 boys and girls and young men and
19 women in either the visual or performing arts --
20 per month, 850 participants per month.

21 In FY '99, this was a Department
22 initiative with a goal of expanding visual and
23 performing arts, we have 4,300 young people per
24 month in our system. And this has been a major
25 expansion, and we have accomplished this with the

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 use of operating dollars and also through a lot of
3 fund-raising and grant-writing.

4 Next year, we hope to expand on that
5 4300 number per month by about 5 or 600
6 registered, active participants.

7 Within the Maintenance Division, we
8 have really focussed on not only counting
9 accurately but increasing the number of work
10 orders we complete within our Maintenance
11 Division. And since 1994, we have roughly doubled
12 that number. I think in 1994, we had about 6,000
13 annual completed work orders, and now we're up to
14 11,000.

15 We have also within -- in some of the
16 things that we have done to sort of build on that
17 number and to increase the -- just our physical
18 plant and the condition of our physical plant has
19 been to -- for instance, last year, at every pool,
20 we installed automatic chlorinators, which was a
21 major project for the Department, and we did this
22 at the urging of the Health Department to make
23 sure that the pools were clean and safe for
24 usage.

25 What that resulted in was we used more

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 chlorine because we were chlorinating at a much
3 more regular and consistent levels, and that's
4 also been in this proposed FY '99 budget money, to
5 increase our purchases of chlorine.

6 Another project that's within the
7 Maintenance Division is the Graffiti-Free Program,
8 which seeks to not only eliminate graffiti from
9 all our buildings, but to keep it off. We have --
10 approximately of our 160 staff facilities, we have
11 120 facilities that are in the program, so they
12 are graffiti-free, and they have the ability to
13 keep graffiti off of their buildings.

14 And we hope to in the next year, year
15 and a half, to complete the program and have every
16 one of our recreation staff buildings free of
17 graffiti.

18 I'd like to close my testimony by
19 talking a little bit about Recreation Department's
20 role in the Children and Families Cabinet. As
21 Recreation Commissioner, I'm also the Chair of the
22 Youth Violence Reduction Task Force. We are
23 working on two fronts.

24 One of the fronts is a program
25 initiative in eastern north Philadelphia. This

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 initiative has been in process for about two
3 years, and it has recently received a major grant
4 from the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation. It's an
5 8-year, \$10 million grant, with the goal of
6 reducing the incidents of youth violence in North
7 Philadelphia, river to river, Callowhill Street
8 north to Tioga. It's a big area.

9 We are doing this through two major
10 processes. One is to build -- coordinate a
11 service delivery among City agencies and
12 departments, and also to link up with neighborhood
13 organizations, institutions, and individuals,
14 where we bring those coordinated City services
15 together with youth organizations and churches and
16 schools in tightly-defined neighborhoods, to
17 coordinate the delivery of youth services in a way
18 that will have a direct impact on the safety of
19 children and the risk that they confront in the
20 neighborhoods that we're working in.

21 We're very excited about this program.
22 We think that the fact that the Robert Wood
23 Johnson Foundation chose Philadelphia in a
24 national competition indicates that at least
25 somebody thinks we're on the right track.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 Some of the more interesting components
3 of this program. Right now, we are working very
4 closely with the Police Department and the School
5 District in the areas around Stetson School and
6 Elkins School, and also around the deBurgos Family
7 Center and deBurgos Middle School, to really hit
8 hard at some of the drug houses and some of the
9 more blatant handgun and crime factors in that
10 neighborhood.

11 It's not the only thing we're doing but
12 it's a very exciting process that we're involved
13 in up there with these neighborhood coordinating
14 teams that grow out of the Cabinet.

15 The second component of the work of the
16 Cabinet around youth violence is the Handgun Task
17 Force, which has been working again for about two
18 years. And last year, we developed a very close
19 relationship with the federal law enforcement
20 agencies as well as a range of City operating
21 departments and nonprofit organizations in the
22 City.

23 Out of that task force has grown the
24 recommendation and eventual implementation of the
25 Police Probation Patrols that are now in effect in

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 certain parts of the City. This is an interview
3 protocol for gun offenders to begin to collect
4 data on where handguns are and how handguns are
5 getting into the hands of young people and other
6 persons arrested for possession of handguns or
7 crimes with handguns.

8 There has also been a certain amount of
9 communications and interaction with neighborhoods
10 around tracking of handguns, having neighborhood
11 folks help the police to figure out where the
12 handguns are coming, and how they might better
13 control the availability of those guns to young
14 people in their communities.

15 Again, this work is growing every day.
16 And the collaboration between the City
17 departments, the law enforcement community in the
18 City, and the federal agencies and then bouncing
19 back to the community, I think, gives us hope that
20 we can also make a dent in the availability of
21 guns and, therefore, the use of guns to commit
22 crimes.

23 With that, I will close my testimony
24 and will be happy for me and my staff to entertain
25 any questions that Council may have.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 PRESIDENT STREET: Thank you very much.

3 The Chair recognizes Councilman Nutter.

4 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Thank you, Mr.
5 President.

6 Commissioner, I want to -- in this
7 first round of questioning, I want to touch on
8 three particular items. One has to do with
9 additional funding for recreation programs, the
10 second has to do with the Mural Arts Program, and
11 the third is on a topic that we discussed when you
12 were last here, I think, in your capital budget
13 testimony that had to do with custodial
14 maintenance. That may be the longer of the three.

15 In a conversation and meeting I had
16 some time ago with groups or organizations that
17 have concern about Recreation Department programs
18 and funding, one idea -- and I think this is not
19 necessarily a new idea or even a current or
20 relatively recent idea -- has to do with the
21 potential for surcharge on the tickets for various
22 sporting events at major facilities; primarily, I
23 guess, the Vet, and probably Spectrum One and
24 Spectrum Two, at least four major sports teams
25 here in Philadelphia.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 I have asked the City Solicitor's
3 Office to look at the issue from a legal
4 standpoint. But I wanted to ask the Department if
5 you could take a look at it from both a revenue-
6 generation standpoint, assuming that you can make
7 some determination at least of what the Phillies
8 and the Eagles do by way of attendance since we
9 own Veterans Stadium. And through other contacts,
10 you might be able to get some of the same
11 information for the two Spectrum facilities, just
12 to see what may be generated by way of a potential
13 50-cent surcharge.

14 This is purely an exploratory stage,
15 and I think we need to have more information going
16 forward. But if you could get that information,
17 I'd appreciate it.

18 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: I mean, if
19 I understood the question correctly, you would ask
20 us to look at attendance figures for the Eagles
21 and the Phillies, and then try to talk as well as
22 to the 76er and the Flyers.

23 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Right.

24 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: To see what
25 their annual attendance is and compute annual

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 attendance against a 50-cents-per-ticket
3 surcharge.

4 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Right. Something
5 like that would be included in the price.

6 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: I think we
7 could do that exercise and get you that.

8 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Right, and then
9 you'd be able to tell us what that generates and
10 then possibly extract from those figures the
11 amount of funding and then what you would possibly
12 do with it if it was a dedicated source of revenue
13 for the Recreation Department.

14 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: I think we
15 could do that, sure. And we could probably work
16 with -- I would try to work with the Budget Office
17 as well to come up with the numbers.

18 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Thank you. On I
19 guess it's the first written page of your
20 testimony, you mention an additional \$82,000 to
21 expand the Arts Mural Program. And then later in
22 the testimony, you actually talk about what that
23 funding is for.

24 You're trying to increase the number of
25 murals by the program from, I guess, the current

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 fiscal year from 85 murals, to 100 murals in FY
3 '99. And that \$82,000 in FY '99 will support two
4 additional Mural Arts employees and provide paint
5 and painting supplies to increase the projected
6 number of murals placements to 100.

7 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Mm-hmm.

8 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: You then go on to
9 say that you'll go from workshops in 10
10 after-school centers to 36 in FY '99.

11 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right.

12 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: They could have
13 used you -- your efforts, I guess, at the -- at
14 the loaves and fishes. How do you propose to do
15 all of that with \$82,000?

16 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Well, as
17 you will see, Councilman Nutter, also in testimony
18 in FY '98, we raised a quarter of \$1 million with
19 help from a lot of people. So our staff did an
20 excellent job, but we have a number of advocates
21 and people in government -- yourself included --
22 who helped raise that outside money. That also
23 helps increase our production totals.

24 In addition to that, the after-school
25 -- or the Mural Arts After-School Training Program

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 is funded both in our operating budget and in our
3 grants budget.

4 And it is my suspicion -- and maybe
5 Carol can talk about this -- that some of that
6 \$750,000 of allocation for our After-School
7 Programs would go and support the increase from 10
8 to 36 in FY '99.

9 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay.

10 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: But the
11 85,000 will go a long way to help us raise
12 additional money as well as putting more staff and
13 supplies actually on the street to paint the
14 murals.

15 This program has a lot of energy and a
16 lot of support in the neighborhoods, within the
17 arts and culture community in the City, within the
18 foundation community, and in the Department.

19 And we are -- in addition to this, we
20 are blending our internal resources from our
21 Maintenance Division around helping us set up the
22 scaffolding and helping supply some of the paint
23 for some of the projects, wall prep. We're using
24 some of our already-preexisting services that are
25 available in the Department also to support the

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 project.

3 And it's the energy of Jane and the
4 staff that also makes all of this work.

5 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Well, I mean, I
6 think you already know that there's a lot of
7 support for that program, there's a lot of support
8 for a lot of programs in the Recreation
9 Department.

10 This is one that myself and, I know, my
11 colleague across the floor, Councilwoman
12 Fernandez, has a particular interest in. But I
13 think many Members of City Council like this
14 program whether it's the large, small, or medium
15 murals out on buildings.

16 But also the opportunity for the
17 workshops that probably touch even more young
18 people who may either have a fear of heights or
19 don't necessarily want to paint murals.

20 Okay. Lastly, tell me about follow-up
21 to our discussion about custodial services.

22 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: I was
23 hoping to have the work completed before today,
24 but we were trying to create real numbers --

25 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: We appreciate that.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: -- for your
3 question, and not just plug in, you know, one
4 person at one center times, whatever, 30 centers,
5 and give you a number.

6 We were trying to really look at each
7 facility that's within our system to see what are
8 the hours that we believe are the real weekly
9 hours that would be necessary; that if we could
10 staff, what would those hours be.

11 So we're trying to compute those
12 numbers now. It's taking us a little longer to
13 come up with those numbers than we had hoped.

14 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Let me just ask
15 this as an add-on, and this will be my last
16 question for the moment.

17 When you look at that, is there a
18 procedure, either by way of -- you mentioned your
19 strategic plan, or is it just the history to the
20 Recreation Department?

21 Are the centers checked on a regular
22 basis to see what the current maintenance is, what
23 the cleanliness is, are the bathrooms being taken
24 care of, is there, you know, appropriate supplies,
25 and all of the things that make a place decent

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 enough that somebody wants to be there?

3 How often are they checked? And is
4 that a regular --

5 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Every day,
6 at 2 o'clock, 161 staff persons show up in the
7 Program Division, and they check, and we know what
8 the problems are if they are there. We know if
9 the gym floor needs to be mopped, we know if the
10 bathrooms need to be cleaned, we know if the trash
11 had been picked up in a timely way.

12 So it's staffed facilities, year-round
13 staff facilities. It's not difficult. And the
14 work orders and requests for service generate from
15 the program staff leaders.

16 If -- it's like if they come in and see
17 a panel, an electrical panel has been tampered
18 with and there's exposed wires, we hear about that
19 right away. If there's a game that night and the
20 gymnasium floor needs something that did not get
21 done, or there was an order, with some timeliness,
22 we hear about that.

23 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: All right. So you
24 have a regular process --

25 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Yeah, we

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 have a system.

3 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: -- and a system by
4 which to check centers.

5 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right.
6 Now, the harder question becomes in the unstaffed
7 facilities, parks and squares. And, you know, we
8 talked -- I think I talked to a lot of people here
9 in Council who care about those, which people do
10 care about how they look and whether trash is
11 picked up, whether there's a tree branch that has
12 fallen, that kind of stuff.

13 That's a little harder. And that
14 sometimes takes a little longer to get to us
15 because they're done more on a rotation. They
16 tend to, uh, staff aren't there immediately and
17 may not be there that day, so that those work
18 orders or requests for service tend to come in at
19 a different rate than the staffed facilities.

20 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay. Okay, thank
21 you. Thank you, Madame Chair.

22 PRESIDENT STREET: Thank you. The
23 Chair recognizes Councilwoman Fernandez.

24 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Thank you, Mr.
25 President. I'll be brief.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 Commissioner, I think the fact that
3 you've been able to attract so much private money
4 and again this Robert Wood Johnson, this 7 or \$8
5 million grant.

6 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: I might be
7 off a million, but it's an 8-year grant, and I
8 think the annual allocation is \$1.2 million per
9 year.

10 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: What you're
11 getting is fantastic, attracting all of that
12 money, plus, you know, all kinds of corporate and
13 other kinds of support.

14 And I think it can be attributed to the
15 incredibly fine leadership and all of the good
16 work of people in your Department, plus people
17 realizing how important recreation is for our
18 neighborhoods, for keeping our neighborhoods safe,
19 and for having positive things for children and
20 adults to be doing.

21 So I think, again, you deserve a lot of
22 kudos because, again, thinking where we were with
23 the Recreation Department back when the Rendell
24 Administration first took office, you've come a
25 long way, and I think it really is commendable.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 I also think it's important and I want
3 to thank the Administration for including the
4 additional money for after-school programs and for
5 the Arts Mural Program that's now in your
6 department, for including those additional funds.
7 The extra 750,000 will be, you know, I'm sure,
8 well used.

9 My one concern is that I note in your
10 testimony, you say the additional funds will allow
11 you to serve 3,222 children or something like
12 that, a little over 3,000. And it's great that,
13 again, we've made this additional investment.

14 But my concern is that there are still
15 so many young people out there who do not have a
16 safe, supervised place to be after school. And
17 particularly now with the welfare change coming
18 that basically says everyone, all the 60,000
19 primarily mothers who have been receiving AFDC in
20 the old days have to be out working, children and
21 young people are going to need care more now than
22 ever.

23 So, again, I think you've done a great
24 job, I think the City is investing more, but when
25 we look at the scope of the problem, I think we

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 all need to keep finding ways to find additional
3 resources.

4 And it does take money to provide
5 supervision for kids after school to begin to make
6 a dent in this huge number, whether it's 20,000,
7 30,000, 50,000, 80,000 kids who need good, safe
8 places to be after school because their parents
9 are working.

10 That's it.

11 PRESIDENT STREET: Thank you very much.

12 Commissioner, who is responsible for
13 the mural that recently went up -- or is going up
14 at Broad and Spring Garden Street, on the
15 northeast corner??

16 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: That's part
17 of the Arts Mural Program, the Recreation
18 Department's Mural Arts Program.

19 PRESIDENT STREET: Well, that is --

20 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Isn't that
21 spectacular?

22 PRESIDENT STREET: That is beyond
23 spectacular. Is that the same -- the ones at the
24 southeast corner of Broad and Vine, are they also
25 a part of the program?

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: That's
3 right. And I'd just like to brag a little bit
4 about Jane and her crew and the work that Ed Fagan
5 has done and the Mural Arts Advocates.

6 As you've noticed, Mr. President, the
7 quality of the work is really at a high level
8 right now. When we're working -- both what we do
9 in the neighborhoods, not like in Center City, but
10 even in the community, we're attempting to do
11 high-quality work.

12 Mario Lanza in South Philly, that's a
13 beautiful portrait of him and his life. The peace
14 mural in Grays Ferry, which Councilwoman Verna was
15 there at the opening or the ceremony to mark that,
16 it's just a -- it's not only that the theme is a
17 wonderful theme, but just the artistic level is so
18 high.

19 We're -- it's -- we're excited about
20 the program. We're so happy it's in our
21 department. We feel like we're a very good fit
22 for that program and can carry on, I think, the
23 tradition and the themes that were -- that
24 originated in the Anti-Graffiti Network, to carry
25 them on and try to see them grow and develop as

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 the years go by.

3 So we're very happy about it.

4 PRESIDENT STREET: One very general
5 question.

6 I would like for you to tell us how it
7 is you are interacting with the School District of
8 Philadelphia, as you provide recreation and/or
9 other services to young people in the City.

10 I have never -- this obviously is --
11 you've done a great job, and we all appreciate
12 that, but I don't think any Member of this Council
13 is satisfied that there's a direct enough
14 relationship correlation in working between the
15 Recreation Department and the School District.

16 What is happening? Tell us what's
17 happening between your department and the School
18 District.

19 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Well,
20 you're right. I think we're learning more every
21 day. And institutional relationships do grow over
22 time. People get to know one other.

23 PRESIDENT STREET: I thought you were
24 going to say "grow slow."

25 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Well, they

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 do, they do but we're working at it. And I'm just
3 trying to make the point that this stuff takes
4 time if it's going to last and it's going to get
5 people on board and feel good about it, it just
6 takes a little time.

7 But that said, we -- and I say this --
8 at least I've said this as I testified before, we
9 operate 120 school gymnasiums every year,
10 beginning approximately October 15th through March
11 15th. Every night and on Saturdays, Recreation
12 Department programs and athletic clubs and
13 advisory councils use those facilities for
14 everything, from cheer-leading, the drill teams,
15 basketball, volleyball, and indoor soccer.

16 And we're happy with that. We think
17 that's a tremendous mix of Department staff and
18 volunteers and resources with the School
19 District's physical plant, to really provide an
20 excellent service.

21 And we operate eight of the School
22 District's indoor pools after hours. That was a
23 couple years ago, we received additional money
24 from Council to do that. We only had four, and
25 now we're up to eight and that's the maximum. I

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 don't think there's any more of the pools we can
3 run for public use after school hours.

4 We now have a few schools where we're
5 linking up with the School District to do
6 after-school programs, off-site after-school
7 programs. At the Fairhill School and at Potter
8 Thomas School, and at Dunbar, they're either in
9 progress, actually on the ground running, or
10 actually very close to being established. We hope
11 that next year, as this after-school program
12 expansion, this expansion in FY '99, we will see
13 more of a that programming interaction.

14 The School District, on the other hand,
15 uses our facilities as well. And I don't have a
16 real good -- I can't articulate exactly where
17 these facilities are.

18 But, for instance, I know that
19 Overbrook High's football team uses that Disston
20 Recreation Center athletic field for their
21 football team. And there's a number of those
22 instances where our gymnasiums and our fields and
23 courts are used by the School District.

24 That's not to say that we've reached
25 the end of the road; I think we're just at the

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 beginning, and I would really like to continue.

3 And I think this Administration, under

4 Superintendent Hornebeck, has been open to

5 exploring many more connections between the

6 Recreation Department and the School District.

7 And we think within these teams is

8 really these neighborhood coordinating teams,

9 which has the School District as a member, has the

10 Recreation Department as a member, and has lots of

11 neighborhood folks as members, we're seeing the

12 fruits of that in that neighborhood, particularly

13 with the after-school programs.

14 PRESIDENT STREET: Well, I would like

15 to know what would be involved from the

16 Recreation's point of view if there were some

17 program being operated either by the School

18 District or by the Recreation Department or by the

19 two of you together in every one of the 257

20 schools that we have in the City so that there

21 would be no school that closes regularly at 3

22 o'clock and sends the children home, that doesn't

23 have after-school programs, recreation programs,

24 other kinds of programs, weekend programs.

25 I have long held the view that we just

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 -- the capital expansion that we have in this City
3 in many instances is unnecessary and that we need
4 to make greater use of the buildings that we
5 already have.

6 And, you know, it's only so many
7 buildings that we need to build, so many roofs
8 that we have to keep in good repair, so many
9 heating systems and air-conditioning systems that
10 we can improve.

11 It just seems that we ought to be able
12 to -- it would be a lot easier to set up in an
13 existing facility than it is to go out and start
14 developing new facilities and developing
15 independent of each other.

16 And I would like for you to investigate
17 what would be involved, and tell us, you know,
18 give us some idea of how long do you think a
19 phase-in program might work. I think we need to
20 do a better job in providing recreational as well
21 as educational opportunities for young people in
22 these buildings.

23 And I'd also like for to you consider
24 the summer, summer programs as well.

25 The Chair recognizes Councilman Rizzo.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you, Mr.

3 President.

4 Commissioner DiBerardinis, I just have
5 two questions. One is the fact that the Police
6 Athletic League has basically gotten out of the
7 boxing business. And I constantly get calls.
8 There's a lot of controversy, positive, negative
9 about boxing. But there are apparently a lot of
10 young people that want to involve and learn
11 boxing.

12 And could you just give me a little
13 idea of what's going on? I don't see any mention
14 of the boxing program at all in the testimony or
15 the budget.

16 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: No, we have
17 a lot of boxing, and I will let either Carol or
18 Bill, who's ever most appropriate, to review what
19 our boxing program looks like.

20 DEPT. COMM. CARAPUCCI: Councilman
21 Rizzo, I'm Bill Carapucci, Deputy Commissioner of
22 the Special Programs.

23 We have nine boxing sites active in the
24 Department of Recreation in various parts of
25 City: South Philadelphia, North Philadelphia,

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 Northwest Philadelphia. So we do have a program
3 that's ongoing.

4 I would that say we have probably about
5 300 people in the program, City-wide. A few years
6 ago, we were down, but the last couple years,
7 we've been putting more emphasis in this program.

8 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: I think I had a
9 conversation with you, Commissioner, about
10 equipment, the heavy bag. The program again is in
11 how many locations, eight locations?

12 DEPT. COMM. CARAPUCCI: Well, we have
13 nine.

14 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Nine?

15 DEPT. COMM. CARAPUCCI: Altogether.

16 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: And you feel they're
17 up and running and that it's active?

18 DEPT. COMM. CARAPUCCI: We have a
19 Boxing Advisory Council that we formed about two
20 years ago, were we run fund-raisers, we have a
21 boxing banquet. They have more supplies now than
22 they had in the past. And we're looking into what
23 else we can do to help them in the upcoming year.

24 And there are a group of people -- in
25 fact, one of our employees is in the advocacy

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 group, Stan Williams. They meet with us on a
3 regular basis, and we get some input of what they
4 need.

5 Their equipment is quite expensive.
6 And since it's to a small number, you know, we
7 have to put in a priority listing. We're going to
8 see what we could do this year to help them
9 somewhat.

10 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: I've talked to the
11 Police Athletic League, and they tell me the
12 reason the program went away was because of
13 insurance problems that they hated to deal with.
14 Do you have a similar concern?

15 DEPT. COMM. CARAPUCCI: No.

16 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: No. And
17 there's only so many -- part of the problem is
18 that there's only so many facilities that we can
19 actually create a ring. I mean, you put up a --
20 there's only so many facilities where we can
21 physically accommodate a ring. It takes up a lot
22 of space, and it only can be used for one purpose,
23 no multiple uses.

24 And we try to create regional hubs
25 versus, you know, having 50 gyms or 40 places for

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 young people to box.

3 And it's true. Bill said that the
4 equipment is sort of specialized and expensive.
5 If there's an equipment issue, and I know you've
6 brought some of them to me, we attempt to right
7 away, if we can, address those issues as quickly
8 as we can, either through fund-raising or within
9 our operating budget.

10 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you,
11 Commissioner. My last question is in the area of
12 energy management. Public Property pays the
13 Recreation Department's electric bill, right?

14 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: That's
15 correct.

16 COMMISSIONER RIZZO: I receive letters,
17 and also I have seen this personally, and I know
18 that you're dealing with in many cases an
19 antiquated system at many of the fields.

20 But when you ride by and see a fully
21 illuminated recreation field -- and the reason
22 that at 3 o'clock in the morning it's fully
23 illuminated is because of security reasons.

24 Do you ever think you'll get to the
25 point where you'll be able to reconfigure? And

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 maybe Councilman Mariano can help with this,
3 reconfigure the electrical circuits at these
4 facilities so it appears that we're not just
5 wasting the taxpayers' money and over-illuminating
6 these facilities.

7 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: You're
8 right. And it bothers me sometimes, I'll be
9 honest with you. I'm never out at 3 o'clock in
10 the morning, but --

11 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: If you were a
12 Councilman-At-Large, you would be.

13 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: But after
14 hours, after 10 o'clock or 11 o'clock, if I see a
15 facility lit, it means one or two of a few
16 things. Maybe the timer has been tampered with at
17 the facility. And most of these systems, given
18 the last few years, we put a lot of new outdoor
19 field lighting systems in, and they have very good
20 timing systems, but sometimes they get messed with
21 or they malfunction.

22 Sometimes, as you've said, there's a
23 neighborhood request for certain lights to be on,
24 and you can't segregate the lights in the system.
25 It's either on or off. You cant say, Leave these

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 three on and turn the rest off.

3 Sometimes that happens in the community
4 requests and we try to balance that out, but I
5 think we can do a better job at trying to sort of
6 uniformly have our system be off when the fields
7 aren't being used.

8 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Well, I'm pleased.
9 You know, I'm happy that it is troublesome to you
10 and it's something that you would like to correct
11 because people who do live in the area of these
12 facilities certainly, they want them to be secure
13 and be able for the police to see any improper
14 activity. But when they're lit like for a game
15 day, that is also not something that the community
16 wants to see.

17 As long as you recognize it. The
18 Public Property, Commissioner, tells me, When you
19 start paying the electric bill, you'll so
20 something really quickly about it.

21 Thank you. Thank you, Mr. President.

22 PRESIDENT STREET: Thank you very
23 much.

24 The Chair recognizes Councilwoman
25 Miller.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Thank you, Mr.
3 President.

4 Good afternoon. I just have a couple
5 of questions. Are there any plans to expand the
6 youth access centers per recreation district?

7 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: If you
8 don't mind, Councilwoman, I'm going to have Deputy
9 Commissioner Rice answer.

10 DEPT. COMM. RICE: This is Carol Rice,
11 Deputy Recreation Commissioner.

12 The youth access centers are funded
13 through the HSDF grant. The goal is to expand to
14 ten youth access centers. We're presently at five
15 and we will be expanding. We hope to get one more
16 open this fiscal year, if possible, but it takes
17 an identification of a center that can house all
18 of the things that a youth access center does.

19 Our most recent one was Grays Ferry,
20 which includes Vare, Lanier, and 30th and Oakford.
21 And that was a unique way of doing it, providing
22 additional services and using all three. But yes,
23 we hope to expand, but it is grant money that is
24 allowing us to do that.

25 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. And

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 they're housed in a Recreation Department building
3 or someplace else?

4 DEPT. COMM. RICE: Yes, they are housed
5 in a Recreation Department Building. The
6 objective of a youth access center is to expand
7 and build up the programs and to bring the
8 youngsters and the teenagers in, and then to have
9 available services within each area, depending
10 upon the need.

11 You can have a health worker, you can
12 have a social worker, you can have a human
13 relations department, you could have all of these
14 things, services in there that would be able to
15 benefit the youngsters, especially as they get
16 into that adolescent age, that 11-, and 12-, and
17 13-year-old group.

18 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. There are
19 a couple centers in my district that are small,
20 and I think I raised this the last time you were
21 over talking about after-school programs.

22 They're not large enough to house an
23 after-school program, but I want to make sure that
24 their area still gets served, so who would be a
25 part -- what people will you contact to see just

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 what's in the area, churches, other community-
3 based organizations?

4 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: What we
5 hope to do is to do this year is have more
6 off-site after-school programs, so we would --
7 this is hypothetically.

8 If there was a church or a nonprofit or
9 even a school that had a lot of interest in an
10 after-school program, let's say, within your
11 district, then the Department would have some
12 capacity where we didn't have enough room at
13 center in that neighborhood, to begin to start a
14 program linking up with that institution or
15 agency.

16 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay, but --

17 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: So we're
18 looking into doing that.

19 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: But you will like
20 maybe talk to me, talk to the center's advisory
21 council.

22 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right.

23 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: So that people in
24 the neighborhood will be involved.

25 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right,

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 exactly.

3 And we're doing our best to make sure
4 that, you know, we just don't move aimlessly to
5 where it's easiest to move to but we're being
6 conscious about the expansion to make sure that
7 the coverage is where the programs are not only
8 where we have the fiscal plant to house them but
9 where we can also meet the need.

10 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. One other
11 question I have is regarding activities funds, and
12 I don't know whether anyone raised it prior to me
13 coming back up.

14 Would you explain to people what the
15 process is and what holds it up? 'Cause I've had
16 a number of -- a couple people, you know, express
17 different concerns.

18 DEPT. COMM. RICE: Okay, several things
19 can hold up payment. Number one, the main thing
20 would be, after the people are notified, if they
21 don't get the contracts. We spend a lot of time
22 writing people, encouraging them to get the
23 contract that they need to have done back to us.
24 Once that is completed, it usually runs pretty
25 quickly after that.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 Once we get the contract, we're able to
3 get the checks. The checks require two
4 signatures, we've got to catch two people. And
5 I'm sure your hands, as the representative, have
6 gotten tired from signing but we try to get them
7 through as quickly as possible.

8 The only other thing that could hold up
9 a check getting out would be that they have not
10 complied with the contract from the year before.
11 So we have to get all of those things done before
12 we can even issue a check.

13 But basically, the majority of these
14 checks get out in a rather quick manner.

15 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: May I piggyback on
16 that?

17 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Sure.

18 PRESIDENT STREET: The Chair recognizes
19 Councilwoman Verna to piggyback.

20 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: You know, I never
21 saw so much confusion with the activities fund
22 grant as I did this year. People told me that
23 they had sent their contract back and called the
24 Recreation Department and were told they had not
25 received it. They would send out another

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 contract. And then people did not receive,
3 supposedly, the second contract that went out.

4 It got so bad that I literally had to
5 have a contract picked up and hand-delivered to
6 someone so that they could fill it out, and I told
7 them to call me when it was completed so that we
8 could hand-deliver it to the Recreation
9 Department.

10 Something went afoul this year. I
11 don't know what caused it, but I will tell you
12 that we got more complaints about that than we
13 ever did.

14 DEPT. COMM. RICE: If I could just, you
15 know, respond. I'm sorry that the people, you
16 know, experienced that problem. We had close to
17 800 recipients of the activity fund, and that was
18 in the minority, but we will do everything
19 possible to make sure that it doesn't, you know,
20 happen again.

21 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Well, there were a
22 number in my district that had that problem.

23 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: And I'm
24 upset about hearing this, but --

25 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: And I don't think

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 I'm the only one, maybe I just keep track more
3 than I should.

4 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: I would
5 think that we did pretty well, but if we hear
6 otherwise, I'll be more concerned.

7 But I think if -- and I hate to say
8 this, but if you can't make your first run, you
9 don't get the appropriate response, then you
10 should -- Carol is -- really manages the grant,
11 the staff that does it.

12 I would go directly to her, and I think
13 that if your staff person called, they could talk
14 directly to Carol, and I think we can get this
15 stuff settled.

16 I apologize for any inconvenience or
17 funding, you know, people not getting their checks
18 when they anticipated it.

19 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: On that same vein,
20 I know that monies are appropriated for FY '99.
21 Can you tell me what portion of FY '98 funding
22 remains unspent? And what happens to that money?

23 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Of the
24 activities fund?

25 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Mm-hmm.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Well, there
3 is a small amount of money that comes back. And,
4 in fact, we just met this morning, and this was on
5 the agenda. That group does not -- for instance,
6 they're a qualified recipient, we send the check
7 to them or the contract or check, and the money
8 doesn't get spent or the check gets sent back for
9 some reason.

10 We were going to write Council
11 President and the Mayor to say, Guide us in this,
12 there's some money that has been accumulated in
13 the last year or so, and please tell us how to
14 deal with it.

15 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Mr. President, I
16 would hope that it would remain in each of the
17 Council Districts, because I know that not all of
18 mine were spent, and whatever was not spent this
19 year, I want it to be rolled over for next year.

20 PRESIDENT STREET: Councilwoman, as
21 soon as we get the details for that, I'm sure we
22 can make arrangements.

23 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: And can we be
24 apprised of exactly what that is, please?

25 PRESIDENT STREET: Sure. Actually,

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 this is the first time we're hearing about it.

3 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right. And
4 it's just something that we, in preparing for this
5 meeting Carol preparing for the meeting this
6 morning raised it, and we chose to seek some
7 guidance on that.

8 PRESIDENT STREET: I can think of at
9 least 11 people who would be very prepared to give
10 some strong guidance.

11 The Chair recognizes Councilwoman
12 Miller.

13 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: I know that
14 (inaudible).

15 PRESIDENT STREET: Can we have
16 Councilwoman Miller's microphone on?

17 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: It's here, it's
18 right here. I know that --

19 PRESIDENT STREET: See, we have this
20 state-of-the-art equipment, you know what I mean?

21 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: It comes on when it
22 wants to.

23 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Anyway, can you
24 tell people the new deadlines for applications or
25 when applications are coming out that's different

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 from last year in an effort to get money to groups
3 by the summer?

4 DEPT. COMM. RICE: Yes. We have
5 already printed the requests for proposals. They
6 are ready to come to your offices as well as the
7 other locates. The grant period will run from
8 March 2nd -- which is earlier than it has been, I
9 think, since its inception -- through April 15th.

10 And then we hope to have them to the
11 Council offices for review by the end of April so
12 that we can make sure that the allocations and the
13 notifications are to the people prior to the end
14 of the fiscal year so that the money and the
15 checks can go to them at the beginning of the
16 year.

17 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay, that's very
18 good. I have one other question.

19 You know, when I read the testimony and
20 read the five-year plan and see initiatives such
21 as the anti-violence violence initiative under the
22 eight-year grant, what are the specific areas that
23 are targeted? I think it says it's in North
24 Philadelphia from river to river, or something
25 like that.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right.

3 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: And what's --

4 it's not going to take you eight years to
5 implement it. And will it ever spread across the
6 City before those eight years are completed?

7 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Well, we
8 hope so. But with this particular grant, we had
9 to --

10 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Target the area.

11 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: -- target
12 the resources.

13 However, the Children and Families
14 Cabinet is seeking funding to not just to generate
15 some money and funds, to do the same thing in
16 other neighborhoods in the City. So we're not
17 sitting on our, you know, flat-footed. We have
18 this money and we'll just work where the grant
19 allows us to work.

20 We're attempting to generate both
21 foundation dollars and other public dollars,
22 particularly in this instance from the State, to
23 do this kind of work on the ground with
24 neighborhood groups and City agencies in other
25 neighborhoods.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 So depending on how we do in our
3 development of additional resources, we'll impart
4 -- or in large part dictate our ability to move
5 beyond the foundation-mandated area. However,
6 we're very interested in moving beyond the area.

7 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. And one
8 other question. Should we as Councilmembers be
9 advocating for you to get additional staff,
10 particularly regarding building repairs and all of
11 that?

12 Because that's what I get a lot of, you
13 know, that our center needs repairs, we've asked
14 about it. So you're not supposed to say yes, but
15 they're needed. I think they're needed.

16 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Well, I
17 think we've made a lot of progress and our staff
18 has grown. I mean, I think in 1993, we only had
19 490 staff for Fiscal Year '93. I think it was '93
20 or '94. Don't hold me to the exact year, but I
21 think it was '93. This year, we'll be 556.

22 So our programs have grown, and we have
23 expanded rapidly, but we have also increased our
24 capacity to perform maintenance functions. For
25 instance, in 1993, we did not have a full-time

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 custodian at every recreation center -- at every A
3 center. Today we have a full-time permanent
4 custodian at every A center.

5 We were not fully staffed in our
6 plumbing unit, our HVAC unit, we didn't have a
7 tree crew. We have decent, adequate funding for
8 those units. We are -- so I feel like we've made
9 great progress in the trades.

10 And I think we are looking within the
11 Department very closely at attempting to do better
12 with the resources that we have, to use those
13 resources in a more strategic way, to make sure
14 that the priority work orders get done, the things
15 that the center needs that people are telling us
16 and the leaders are telling us need to get done
17 quickly, that we don't get swallowed up with
18 getting the pools open or getting the rinks open
19 or getting the grass cut.

20 We have to do them no matter what,
21 right? But to figure out how to make those other
22 pressing needs come up in the system and be dealt
23 with in a quick way.

24 So even though I think we've made great
25 progress, our staff is increased, I still have we

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 have some ground to cover in keeping the centers
3 at a higher -- I mean the standards are higher now
4 to.

5 I mean our standards -- I mean, just to
6 tell you, in 1992 or 3, I was getting calls every
7 week about roofs leaking and heaters that didn't
8 work, you know, toilets that wouldn't flush.

9 I mean, we're past that now. I mean,
10 we're past that now. We still have work to do --
11 I mean, I don't want to misrepresent that, but
12 we're not dealing with major systems collapsing
13 around us or an inability, when they do, to get
14 them working again. I think we're past that.

15 And now we're at a level of really
16 trying to do -- like make sure that the fences
17 that get cut, as soon as we fix them, how do we
18 make sure that those fence lines and those fences
19 are standing straight and doing what they're
20 supposed to do. And that the locks in the center
21 -- the locking system and the windows are
22 maintained appropriately.

23 So we're at a new level, but that's a
24 demand, that's a legitimate, honest demand that
25 people are making on us and it's one that we're

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 really trying to meet.

3 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. I just
4 want to end by saying thank you to you and other
5 members of the Department on all the help that you
6 gave us on the lining of our rec center.

7 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Yeah,
8 that's great, isn't it?

9 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Deal, right.
10 Okay, thank you.

11 Thank you, Mr. President.

12 PRESIDENT STREET: Thank you very
13 much.

14 The Chair recognizes Councilman
15 Mariano.

16 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Thank you, Mr.
17 President.

18 Commissioner, first of all, I'd like to
19 thank you too. As one "Kenso" to another, I'd
20 really like to thank you for adding some more
21 indoor facilities for the indoor soccer. You know
22 how much I care about that and the ice hockey too.
23 And I have a couple questions.

24 The first question is the fences since
25 you mentioned fences.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right.

3 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: If a work order
4 comes in to repair a hole in a fence, say, at
5 Newts. You know, they're probably 80-year-old
6 fences down there.

7 By the way, will we ever get grass at
8 Newts or are we planning on cinders that are --

9 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Well,
10 that's up to you guys. That's part of --

11 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: I inherited Newts
12 from Council President Street.

13 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: I'll be
14 honest with you, I don't know. It's the best
15 training field in the system.

16 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: I know.

17 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: It can rain
18 for three days and if it stops for one hour, you
19 can play soccer or baseball on that field.

20 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: You're absolutely
21 right. But the problem is when them kids come
22 from Yardley and they see them cinders, they don't
23 have no idea what that --

24 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: They try to
25 park on the field. They think it's a parking lot.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Yeah, they think
3 it's a parking lot. And they were all like that
4 at one time.

5 But if a request comes in for a fence,
6 does Tommy handle that from Maintenance?

7 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Yeah, we'll
8 -- we'll --

9 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: If it's a hole in
10 a fence at Newts --

11 MR. FOX: I'm Tom Fox. Councilman, if
12 get a request to repair the fence, it could depend
13 on the type of fence. Some of them are the
14 wrought-iron fencing. You might need a welder or
15 a backhoe or something to pick this up. That's a
16 big --

17 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Like MacCauley has
18 cyclone fences, Newts still has the old wrought-
19 iron fences, right?

20 MR. FOX: Yeah, the situations vary,
21 but if it's a regular cyclone fence, we will,
22 again, make out a work order. The work order goes
23 to the depot supervisor, who then will sent out a
24 fence crew.

25 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: How many fence do

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 you have, though, Tom?

3 MR. FOX: Presently we have one fence.

4 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Is the fence crew

5 -- I guess then they're experts on cyclone

6 fences, wrought-iron fences, stockade fences,

7 whatever type of fences we might have?

8 MR. FOX: Yes, they're experts at what

9 they do, yes.

10 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Okay. What kind

11 of equipment is at their disposal? Is there

12 hole-diggers, front-end loaders?

13 MR. FOX: We have two backhoes or

14 front-end loaders that they use. They'll

15 sometimes have to get that from the Grounds

16 Maintenance Unit.

17 The supplies are -- we try to stock the

18 regular supplies like the four-, eight-, ten-foot

19 high fencing. We try to keep some of that in

20 stock. The vehicles -- they have a vehicle to get

21 there to the job.

22 For the most part, they have the

23 equipment.

24 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Rick, we're

25 behind. I mean, I'll be honest with, we're

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 behind.

3 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Yeah.

4 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: And we have
5 trouble -- right now, we're waiting for a list for
6 the maintenance mechanics, and it's just sort of
7 to the extent that we're like limping along until
8 we get these positions filled and get a civil
9 service list. We can pull a couple maintenance
10 mechanics off that list.

11 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: But it sounds to
12 me like you need more than one fence crew. I
13 mean, we could use two or three. For a while,
14 when you only had that one bucket truck, you know,
15 we were renting a lot from T & T. And that's
16 nice, but. . .

17 I mean, is it the same deal? A fence
18 crew here, a fence crew there?

19 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Well, we'll
20 have another crew. I checked in with Tom on this
21 before we came over here. If we can get this list,
22 when the list gets established --

23 MR. FOX: Yeah, we're presently waiting
24 for the Maintenance Mechanic I list to be active.
25 And when that becomes active, then we'll get two

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 more mechanics on.

3 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: That said,
4 the fence line -- we're -- the vandalism is, I
5 think, a problem that again is going down. The
6 level of vandalism at the centers, because they're
7 used more, because people are engaged more,
8 because they look nicer.

9 You know, the capital program has
10 really kicked in, made a big impact. You know,
11 people feel better about the recreation centers so
12 they take a little more pride and there's a little
13 more care going on.

14 But one area where we still have a
15 little trouble is our fence lines get clipped a
16 lot. And I hear our skilled trades guy say
17 they're fixing the fence and they see somebody
18 across the street, you know, doing this with wire
19 cutters.

20 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Right.

21 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: You know,
22 if they want to play with us. And a lot of times
23 we get behind because it's not usage or wear and
24 tear, general wear and tear, it's vandalism. So
25 that creates an issue for us.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Let me ask you
3 this, Commissioner and Mr. Fox, whoever. When
4 does a repair become a capital improvement? I
5 mean, a capital improvement on a fence per se, I
6 mean, that's a vague question.

7 MR. FOX: Well, it depend on the
8 situation. Sometimes it's a dollar-thing. But
9 between 7500 to \$10,000 might make it capital.

10 If the situation requires somebody to
11 get way up, you might need a crane, say it's a
12 lighting pole that falls over and you need special
13 equipment that we might not have, it wouldn't be
14 wise for us to have that type of stuff. That
15 makes it a capital.

16 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: It's cheaper to
17 rent it.

18 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Well, the
19 rule of thumb, Councilman, for us anyway, is if
20 the system needs -- if the system's broke, then we
21 go to Capital. If it's a part of that system and
22 we're capable of it, we try to keep that in-house
23 before we bump it over to Capital.

24 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Well, we talked --
25 I joked with you about Newts and the cinders, but

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 -- 'cause I've done some stuff up at Piccoli, and
3 you guys have been great, getting the dirt up
4 there and the diamond texture for North Catholic
5 baseball, my alma mater. That has nothing to do
6 with it. If I went to Frankford, it would still
7 be done, I'm sure.

8 What's the status of our grounds
9 keeping? I mean, that's another big deal too,
10 right?

11 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Yeah.

12 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: I mean, I can
13 imagine getting all them fields --

14 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: 425.

15 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Getting them ready
16 every year for baseball and soccer and for --

17 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right. Tom
18 has really, I think, creatively suggested that we
19 increase our purchase of diamtex, which is the
20 like kind of clay-like dirt that is used to dress
21 infields, baseball infields, and in some
22 instances, other parts of the playing field.

23 Every field in the system is -- right
24 now, I mean, we drop it right now in the winter.
25 So spring cleanups come and whether it's in

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 conjunction with the Department staff or the clubs
3 go out and the advisory councils do the work on
4 their own, they have that dirt there, which is
5 costly if they have to buy it.

6 In addition to that, when clubs are
7 working with us to really dress the field, which
8 we might do at Piccoli, we will then drop double
9 or triple the amount of dirt we normally drop to
10 do a major dressing of an infield.

11 But that, again, is based on the amount
12 of volunteers we have and the amount of resources
13 we can put in but we add a lot more to that.

14 Our fence lines, we have a contract now
15 for limited spraying of our fence lines, which has
16 really helped keep the weed and weed tree growth
17 along them. I don't know how much better we're
18 doing at the trimming, but we made a big effort
19 to, as we cut to trim. If don't do enough
20 trimming, then we start losing battle.

21 I would say that, again, in a general
22 way, our Grounds Maintenance Division has improved
23 in the upkeep of the fields, but we're only maybe
24 in the middle of the journey.

25 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Commissioner,

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 while we're on that subject, I grew up across from
3 Piccoli playground. Now, somebody mention trees,
4 I think, one of the Councilpeople. I came in late
5 here.

6 But the trees across from Piccoli, for
7 lack of better words, I don't know they're
8 called. When I grew up, we called them "vomit
9 balls," because they do two things. These little
10 seeds fall off the trees, hit the ground, and all
11 the kids run through the trees, and this stuff
12 smells like throw-up.

13 So you can imagine if you had a house
14 in Juniata Park -- I'm sure it's all over the
15 City. This was a great idea for somebody. I
16 don't know why.

17 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: But a bad
18 idea for us.

19 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Yeah, because it
20 gets tracked in on your wall-to-wall carpeting.
21 And my mother, God rest her soul, was like, Don't
22 go over on the vomit balls. I don't know, that's
23 what we called them, you know?

24 We don't put in any more of them trees
25 in, do we? 'Cause I don't know what you -- can

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 you find that out for me next year when you come
3 back, what those trees are called?

4 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: I will.

5 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Because I'm sure
6 they have a purpose and somebody had a reason.
7 They're beautiful trees, but they only do one
8 thing, they make these seeds that -- maybe
9 Councilman Ortiz knows, I don't know.

10 MR. FOX: We have staff person in
11 Engineering who's a landscape architect, I'll --

12 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: No, you're
13 right. I think they're horrible.

14 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Find out what the
15 purpose was. I mean, it was before Michael grew
16 up and you grew up, 'cause I'm 42 and Piccoli was
17 there in the sixties, so they were planted.

18 My one last comment is Councilman Rizzo
19 spoke about the lighting problem. And he is a
20 Councilman-At-Large, and he's out till 3 o'clock
21 in the morning. I'm out till 5 if he's out till
22 3, believe me.

23 But the centers in my district where we
24 went around and you did the good electrical
25 contracting -- now, I won't say "union," 'cause

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 you know where I come from.

3 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: I know.

4 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: But the guys whose
5 names I won't mention that did Piccoli and Cione,
6 when I walk in Piccoli or Cione, they're laid out
7 different. I can close my eyes and tell you where
8 everything is, and Tom knows this.

9 So if we hire the same people if we
10 can, the same kind of deals, we get the same
11 thing. So, therefore, if a rec leader's at
12 Piccoli and he gets transferred to Grays Ferry,
13 everything's in the same place because, you know,
14 with the contacts and the lights and the timers
15 and the photo cells, you know, Eric's always
16 looking at that. And that's a big thing, that
17 they're in the same place.

18 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: We do our
19 absolute best to uniform all our capital programs
20 so that heating systems, lighting, major systems,
21 the more uniform they are, the easier it is for
22 the Maintenance Division to prepare, and the
23 easier it is for the Program Division to operate.

24 So that is always something that we're
25 working towards.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: And let me ask you
3 this, Commissioner, since David Cohen's not here
4 looking over your shoulder, can you tell us
5 anything? Or Greg Rouse may be hidden somewhere
6 here.

7 What can we do? 'Cause I appreciate
8 it. Besides the Police Department, in my scope of
9 the -- in my world, the Recreation Department's
10 right there. I mean, if we're going to spend
11 money in the Police Department or the court
12 system, we might as well spend it now for kids
13 to play soccer, box, or baseball, or basketball,
14 whatever it is, 'cause it really does develop
15 well-rounded individuals.

16 What can we do? If you don't want to
17 say --

18 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Look, I
19 think if -- I mean, last year's increase, if you
20 look at last year's budget, the Administration
21 request was for, I think, \$125,000 for
22 after-school programs, and this Council boosted
23 that up to \$625,000.

24 That was a significant increase. I
25 think it really created an energy and a drive in

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 the City to look at this kind of programming in a
3 new way. I think the increase the year before
4 that, in our 12 additional, you know, semiskilled
5 workers to fill out our custodial at our A centers
6 was a big increase.

7 So I would just say your continued
8 interest and understanding which this Council has
9 of the Recreation Department's role and potential
10 in neighborhood is a blessing to the Department.
11 And that kind of attention is a greatly
12 appreciated.

13 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Thanks, thanks for
14 your help.

15 Tom, one last thing -- I know I said
16 that three times. The boards at Tarken and
17 Scanlon -- I know we have interest in ice hockey
18 -- are they every going to be changed?

19 MR. FOX: There's an ongoing discussion
20 with Eric in Planning and Construction especially
21 to see about Tarken.

22 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: They get a lot of
23 banging and all of that, and I see 'em getting
24 looser every year. Thank you.

25 That's it, Madame Chairwoman.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Commissioner, do
3 we have rec leaders at all of our facilities, do
4 you know?

5 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: No.

6 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: We do not?

7 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: No. We
8 have what we call "D centers," which are the
9 smallest physical plant building and equipment at
10 them, and they're not staffed except on seasonal,
11 like a summer, spring-summer basis.

12 So we do not have year-round staff at
13 those facilities and at the neighborhood parks
14 that do not have some sort of recreational
15 facility built in them. For instance, like
16 Mifflin Square, for instance, that's not a staffed
17 facility.

18 So those two levels.

19 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Give me another
20 example, like Eastwick Regional.

21 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Carol can
22 -- there is a staff at Eastwick Regional.

23 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: I believe there
24 are two part-time staff in the afternoon and two
25 in the evening.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 DEPT. COMM. RICE: Yes. Eastwick, the
3 previous leader, Darryl Nelson, was promoted and
4 is at Finnegan, but he is still coming back in the
5 evening to cover Eastwick. We also have a
6 community outreach worker who is covering it
7 during the day.

8 We are in the process of interviewing
9 for a replacement for Eastwick. And I would
10 expect that within the next two weeks, there
11 should be an assigned person who is being promoted
12 to that position, which would allow them to admit
13 to be there a minimum of two to three years, so
14 there's some continuity.

15 I know that Eastwick has experienced
16 the young lady who took a promotion and went to
17 the prisons, and we then put Darryl there and they
18 loved him, and then he got promoted. And so we're
19 trying our very best to get some stability in
20 there.

21 But we do have it covered. And we are
22 also looking -- because of the large after-school
23 program that they have there, they're awaiting
24 another application for a part-time worker so they
25 can spend -- there will be two people working with

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 that after-school program besides just the leader.

3 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Can I have
4 something in writing to that effect? Because
5 there's a community meeting on Wednesday evening,
6 and I --

7 DEPT. COMM. RICE: Yes, and I'll be
8 with you on Wednesday evening.

9 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Wonderful. I'm
10 very happy to hear that.

11 DEPT. COMM. RICE: Right.

12 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: The Chair
13 recognizes Councilman Ortiz.

14 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: Thank you, Madame
15 Chair.

16 Commissioner, the after-school
17 programs, I see that we're going to have an
18 increase of \$700,000-plus, and that will permit
19 the Department to service around 3200 more
20 children.

21 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Yeah.

22 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: Around that?

23 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Yeah.

24 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: About how many more
25 children -- about how many children in total will

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 the Department then be able to serve?

3 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: That will
4 be the total, I'm sorry.

5 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: What?

6 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: That will
7 be the total of all our programs, after-school --

8 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: 3200 --

9 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Will be the
10 total enrollment in our five-day-a-week,
11 three-hour-a-day --

12 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: It's 3200?

13 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Yes. That
14 take us -- I think we were around 1500, and that
15 would jump us up to around 32.

16 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: To 32. That seems
17 an awful small percentage of the universe of
18 children that are out there in terms of latchkey
19 students, the other students that are not into the
20 after-school programs that we are not servicing,
21 especially in the poor neighborhoods that we have,
22 do we have any idea?

23 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Well, I
24 don't have any number that's been generated by the
25 Recreation Department or that I know of that's

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 been generated by a City department or agency.

3 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: PCCY probably does.

4 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Yeah, I
5 know PCCY probably has numbers.

6 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: I think they tell us
7 around 40,000.

8 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right. And
9 that's the number that -- their number.

10 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: So it's like 40,000,
11 and we have around 3200.

12 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: And in
13 addition, there's after-school programs that the
14 School District has instituted this year. I think
15 they have about 30 programs operating and expect
16 to expand on that number significantly next year.

17 And, in addition, I think there are
18 summit pledges, and I'm not sure of the exact
19 number, but I think that's around a thousand
20 additional slots.

21 But if you use the 40,000 number, then
22 it only begins to move us into the upward trend
23 that we --

24 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: And the school
25 programs is almost like a pilot program at the

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 current time, and we don't know how extensive
3 that's going to be, we'll find that out when they
4 come in.

5 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right.

6 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: And in terms of
7 other programs that the Recreation Department has
8 in terms of churches and other areas and so on,
9 are those included in the --

10 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: This year,
11 we only have a handful of, I would say, maybe 5, a
12 total of 5 programs out of 65 that we are
13 currently operating that take place in --

14 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: How many? How
15 many?

16 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: We have 65
17 programs in FY '98. Of those 65 programs, 5 are
18 non-recreation-center-based but are either in
19 schools or churches or working with nonprofit
20 organizations.

21 Next year, we expect to have a total of
22 30 or more after-school programs that are
23 non-recreation-center-based --

24 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: Are you including in
25 that the schools?

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Yes.

3 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: The programs at the
4 schools?

5 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: No, no,
6 this is separate.

7 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: Okay.

8 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: If we do it
9 in a school, it will be either in conjunction with
10 the School District where did they did not have a
11 program or resources enough to have a program,
12 with a church or a nonprofit or some agency that
13 is looking for a partner, and then we would then
14 become the partner with that organization or
15 agency.

16 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: Are the schools
17 being looked upon as part of the expansion of the
18 after-school program in terms of the Recreation
19 Department?

20 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: The School
21 District has right now -- again, I'm remembering
22 from a meeting from a few weeks back, but I think
23 it's around 30 programs that they're operating
24 right now. They hope to build on that next year,
25 but there will be many, many schools in their

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 system that do not have after-school programs.

3 So I think in those instances where
4 there's either not enough or the School District
5 doesn't have enough resources to fund in all of
6 middle schools and elementary school, we would
7 look to team up in certain instances with those
8 schools to create the base.

9 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: What is the total
10 amount of money for after-school programs that
11 you're going to have?

12 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: We will be
13 spending approximately a million and a half
14 dollars next year, the Recreation Department. I
15 don't know what the School District's budget is or
16 will be.

17 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: Last year, we
18 proposed an amendment to add \$2-1/2 million to
19 that, to that budget. What would be the effect of
20 adding \$2-1/2 million projected to the
21 after-school program?

22 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Well, it
23 would make my staff crazy, number one -- no, I'm
24 teasing.

25 I mean if that kind of money, we would

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 really begin to -- we would be programming almost
3 exclusively outside of the Recreation Department
4 system.

5 So that means that we would be working
6 exclusively with that money on churches, schools,
7 and nonprofit organizations to create those
8 programs. It would radically increase the number
9 of participants and, I think, at that level, begin
10 to measure impact.

11 COUNCILMAN ORTIZ: The Police
12 Commissioner said something -- I read something
13 about what he said that is not new because I said
14 it here in Council, and other people in hearings
15 have said it, that public safety is an economic
16 development tool, and after-school programs,
17 according to all of the hearings that we've had in
18 City Council, prove that it's probably one of the
19 biggest public safety instruments that we can
20 have.

21 So that an investment of an extra
22 \$2-1/2 million would probably be a very good
23 investment in terms of keeping our City safe and
24 safer. And it's probably something that perhaps
25 we should look into to and see how add that

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 money. Maybe we can get more votes this time
3 around than we did last year.

4 Okay, thank you. Thank you, Madame
5 Chair.

6 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you. The
7 Chair recognizes Councilwoman Tasco.

8 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Good afternoon.

9 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Good
10 afternoon.

11 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: I too want to
12 thank you very much for your leadership as
13 Recreation Commissioner. You've done an
14 outstanding job in bringing the centers up to date
15 in terms of repairs and staffing. And I think
16 you've done it in a well-coordinated way, not a
17 piecemeal, patch sort of way.

18 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Thank you.

19 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: So you ought to be
20 commended for the work that you're doing. And
21 certainly, I have to commend you on Simons and the
22 skating rink. It's wonderful, and we hope to
23 develop some ice-skating stars out of the rink.
24 It won't me be, though.

25 I just have a couple of questions; one,

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 I think, that has been asked. It's a staffing
3 issue. And I want you to know that with all the
4 programs that we ask to you undertake and that you
5 are asked to undertake, you've only increased your
6 staff about one percent. I'm certainly sure you
7 could probably use more staff.

8 What would be a nice complement,
9 increase in staffing, if you had a dream, if you
10 could really dream. Let's just dream a moment and
11 think about what you'd like to have.

12 I guess you'd say you are dreaming in
13 here, right?

14 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Well, if I
15 dream too much, I could get -- no.

16 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Certainly around
17 the issue, the programmatic issue as well as
18 maintenance.

19 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: I think
20 we're all right programmatically. I'm really
21 proud of the way we've increased programs in the
22 Department. I think in some parts of City, we're
23 literally running out of space.

24 Now, it doesn't mean more does not to
25 be done. It doesn't mean that the need is being

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 met, but all it suggests is that within our
3 facilities in those parts of the -- in certain
4 sections of the City, we can't do any more time.
5 We just -- you know, from the time we open to the
6 time we close, we're booked. And if we try to
7 squeeze any more people in there, we start pushing
8 people out the door in the back.

9 I think that the Maintenance Division
10 and the care of the facilities is our biggest
11 challenge, the upkeep and maintenance. And this
12 Council, I think, made some very wise decisions
13 with the Administration to invest in the physical
14 plant of the many departments, but obviously the
15 one that I care about is the Recreation
16 Department. It has done remarkable work in
17 systematically lifting this system up in the last
18 six years.

19 And our challenge, if I had a challenge
20 -- and that's the way I like to talk about it.
21 It's our obligation not only to the kids who use
22 them but to this Body and to this Administration
23 to take care of that \$100,000,000 investment-plus
24 that this government has made.

25 So our -- my goal and our challenge is

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 to focus our attention on how do we best do that
3 with the operating dollars that we receive every
4 year.

5 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Councilman Mariano
6 asked you this question, and I'm going to ask you
7 again.

8 What repairs are operating -- come out
9 of the operating budget or and what are capital?
10 It seems that there are some repairs that can be
11 either operating or capital.

12 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: That's
13 true. For instance, in -- we had -- this a great
14 story. And, again, it's something that I take
15 some pride in with our Maintenance Division.

16 We had from Councilwoman Verna's office
17 a request -- and a needed request. The roof at
18 Vare was leaking, and it was a capital budget item
19 that we were waiting to get the design work
20 completed so we could do the work.

21 Due to the urgency of the request and
22 really the deterioration that was going on in the
23 building at that time, we -- and Tom gathered his
24 men and women up at that time, and we did it
25 within the Maintenance Division. And they put a

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 new roof on. They went out and did a capital job
3 with the Maintenance Division.

4 There are instances where we can do
5 that, where the line is blurred, where we have the
6 capacity, the skill and the capacity to do what
7 might be a capital job.

8 The problem when you go down that road
9 is, you begin to use your allocated resources --
10 roofing materials and tar and things like that
11 that you plan for every year, you begin to overuse
12 on those supplies and equipment.

13 So if you do too much of that, at some
14 point during the course of the year, you're not
15 going to be able to do your normal, day-to-day
16 maintenance and preventive maintenance function.

17 So there's a little bit of a balance.

18 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Well, if you have
19 supplies for roofs, for repair of roofs, is that
20 to fix a patch or something? It's not to do major
21 roofing, is it?.

22 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: It's not to
23 do -- we do not do generally do entire roof
24 renovations within the budget. It's a patch job,
25 it's a tar job to make sure just to sustain the

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 roof.

3 Generally speaking, we don't do that
4 kind of major replacement but we can in certain
5 trades do that kind of work. And in certain
6 instances where the need and the conditions are
7 such, we try to do that.

8 But the major system work is capital.
9 A new heating system in a big facility, let's say
10 like Simons, that's a capital job. A fence line,
11 20 feet of a fence line that needs replaced is a
12 maintenance function.

13 If the entire system is rotted out and
14 the poster falling down and you have hundreds of
15 yards of fence missing, then that could become a
16 capital job because the fencing system is out of
17 order, not just a particular segment of the fence.

18 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Would a tennis
19 court be considered operating or capital?

20 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: If we were
21 going to just patch the court, let's say there's a
22 few cracks, we could come in.

23 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: I'm with you.

24 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: That's a
25 Maintenance Division function. If we have to

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 recoat or dig the entire surface up and replace
3 it, that's a capital job.

4 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Right, right,
5 right.

6 Oh, you have in your budget funding for
7 a PHA site recreation facility. Where are the
8 sites?

9 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: I'll let
10 Deputy Commissioner Rice handle that.

11 DEPT. COMM. RICE: This is only one
12 site, and it's the Passyunk Homes. The
13 Philadelphia Housing Authority contracted or gave
14 us a grant to cover the cost of salaries to
15 operate their newly-built community center at
16 Passyunk Homes.

17 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Okay, thank you
18 very much.

19 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Are there any
20 other questions, Councilwoman Tasco?

21 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: No, thank you.

22 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: You're welcome.

23 The Chair recognizes Councilman Rizzo.

24 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you, Madame
25 Chair.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 Commissioner, following the capital
3 versus operating, and I want you to know that I
4 appreciate and also the community appreciates very
5 much that you allow community groups to have
6 meetings and use the facilities for daytime
7 activities.

8 But one thing troubled me a little bit,
9 and maybe your testimony just made me think of
10 this issue. I was at a particular recreation
11 center recently, attending a community meeting.
12 And you mentioned that heat was a capital expense
13 that the Recreation Department paid for.

14 Well, I was a little bit surprised that
15 this community group of senior citizens had to buy
16 their own air conditioner for this facility. And
17 I --

18 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Do you know
19 where this was? Do you remember?

20 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: It's right off the
21 Rising Sun, near Olney Avenue. And the air
22 conditioner, they purchased it, and it sat for
23 months and months and months and months before it
24 was installed.

25 Do you think that in the future that

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 air-conditioning, especially for our senior
3 citizens, could be considered an essential?

4 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: In most
5 instances, it is but -- oh, jeez.

6 At our senior -- we have five senior
7 centers that are part of our system and centers
8 that are exclusively for senior citizens, and that
9 program is built into our budget. And we do that,
10 maintain the air-conditioning system just as a
11 matter of course.

12 When you get into our -- like you said,
13 we open up our doors even like before 2 o'clock
14 when we're supposed to open, we do everything we
15 can to let our centers figure out a way to have
16 the doors open before 2 o'clock, and we do this a
17 lot with senior citizen clubs that exist.

18 It is -- it would be a dilemma if we
19 said as part of our mission or part of our mandate
20 is every center in our system we will buy an air
21 conditioner for that has a club and we will pledge
22 ourselves to maintain that system, that's a step
23 it.

24 I mean, not that -- it shouldn't have
25 sat around. I won't defend that. It should not

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 have sat around after it was purchased; it should
3 have been installed in a timely fashion.

4 But -- and I would have to consider
5 this, so it's a good question, but I'm raising it
6 back to you as a question. That if we said yes,
7 every center that we own and operate that has,
8 let's say, seniors or younger children in it on
9 any kind of regular basis, we would air condition
10 and pledge ours to see maintain that
11 air-conditioning. That would be a big step for
12 us.

13 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Commissioner, could
14 that be a goal?

15 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Yeah.

16 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: That maybe we could
17 to develop a budget on --

18 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: That's very
19 good question.

20 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: -- what that would
21 cost because --

22 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: It would
23 cost money.

24 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: It would obviously
25 cost money, but talking we're about our senior

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 citizens. Those facilities would be, in my
3 opinion, probably more so utilized than they are
4 now, because they tell me it's just incredible,
5 the temperatures in some of these facilities in
6 the summer.

7 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: I hope my
8 answer is not diminishing the need or, you know --

9 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: It's something we
10 haven't done and --

11 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: It would
12 take a lot of money and thought and planning.

13 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Well, let's try to
14 figure out how much money we're talking about.

15 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Sure,
16 right.

17 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: At least let's deal
18 with the locations that we know are being utilized
19 for those activities, and maybe we could
20 prioritize the locations that aren't being
21 utilized. Until they are, they stay
22 un-air-conditioned.

23 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: I
24 appreciate that, I appreciate your questions.

25 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you, thank you

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 Commissioner.

3 Thank you, Madame Chair.

4 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you. The
5 Chair recognizes Councilwoman Clark.

6 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Thank you, Madame
7 Chair.

8 I feel a strong urge to join the
9 hallelujah chorus.

10 (Laughter.)

11 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: So I will
12 stipulate to all good things that other people
13 have said about you and not enter any rebuttal.
14 But do I have a few questions, please.

15 What percentage of swimming pools in
16 your centers will be operational this summer?

17 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: All but
18 one, which is under a capital program. The only
19 pool that will not operate this summer, at least
20 currently that we know of, which I'm assuming will
21 be what it is in the spring is Awbury Pool at
22 Awbury Recreation Center, which is in Councilwoman
23 Miller's district, which has a significant
24 appropriation -- capital budget appropriation.

25 We have to literally dig up the entire

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 -- we have to contract to dig up the entire
3 water-delivery system in the deck a major job.
4 It's a major job, but we hope to have that done --
5 at least begun sometime within the next couple of
6 month, but we don't think it will be completed to
7 get the pool open this summer.

8 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Just for the
9 record, what number of pools do we have in our
10 inventory?

11 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: 81.

12 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: 81. And 80 of the
13 81 pools will be operational?

14 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: That's
15 correct.

16 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: In the summer of
17 '98?

18 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right, and
19 we'll begin opening the pools projected some time
20 in the first week of June.

21 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Great. What
22 impact, if any, will welfare reform have on the
23 services provided by the Rec Department? And in
24 particular, what impact would it have on your
25 after-school program? Welfare reform, its impact

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 on after-school programs.

3 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right. I'm
4 assuming that it will have an impact. But I'll be
5 honest with you, Councilwoman, I don't understand
6 at this point what those implications, like in
7 detail what they might be.

8 I think what we're guessing is that
9 there will be more young boys and girls who are in
10 need of care. And our assumption is if that's the
11 case, then as these programs open up in the fall,
12 these additional programs, we're assuming that
13 we'll see that in the demand.

14 I probably should know more and I
15 should pay more attention to exactly what the
16 impacts will be. But right now, that's about how
17 we're looking at it.

18 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Well, you're not
19 late because it hasn't hit yet, but I do think we
20 might want to start some program planning.

21 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right.

22 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Because if we are
23 correct in our assumptions, there are likely to be
24 large number of people who will be in need of what
25 is in essence day care service or supervised

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 leisure time.

3 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right.

4 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Which falls
5 directly in the scope of your services.

6 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right.

7 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Okay.

8 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Could I piggyback?

9 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Oh, sure, of
10 course.

11 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Commissioner
12 DiBerardinis, in reference to the swimming pools,
13 last year the pools appeared to close earlier than
14 many people would like. I got some calls that
15 some of the pools closed -- forgive me for using
16 the word "early" but I'll use it -- early.

17 I think I contacted you, and you
18 indicated that part of your problem is that many
19 of the life guards are college students and have
20 to leave very early, and that shut down many of
21 the swimming pools.

22 Do you think there's a solution to that
23 problem? When did many of the pools close?

24 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: I think on
25 or about August 20th, we began. I won't see it

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 was the 19th or the 21st or the 18th, but it was
3 around then that we began our school closing,
4 which -- and that is a direct result -- it's not
5 budgetary.

6 It is a direct result of -- a large
7 percentage of our guards are college students, and
8 we're happy about that. College now, you know,
9 kids go back in August now. You know, Labor Day,
10 forget Labor Day for going back to college.

11 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Commissioner, when I
12 was a kid, August 20th, I had half the summer
13 left.

14 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Well --

15 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: That was a long
16 time ago, Frank.

17 (Laughter.)

18 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: No, I
19 appreciate the question. We began closing the
20 pools, but we ran a significant number of our
21 pools into the Labor Day weekend and up until
22 Labor Day.

23 But life guard recruitment and
24 retention is a big concern of the Recreation
25 Department. And it is -- we are asking people to

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 do very difficult work, work that requires a level
3 of maturity, a level of competency, and 40 hours
4 of training just to get your certification, not
5 just swimming, but CPR and first-aid. And they
6 have to be renewed. So once you get it, you're
7 not set.

8 Then we have an issue of young people
9 not wanting to work at some of our pools, and we
10 train them and then they just trot off and work
11 somewhere elsewhere where it may be a little
12 easier.

13 So all of those issues, put together,
14 create in middle or late August a condition where
15 those young people leave, the ones we do recruit,
16 and we do get them on board and are able to run
17 pools, they start going back to college.

18 And they may want to take a week off.
19 They've been working since, you know, June the
20 4th, and they want a week off. So maybe they're
21 going back to college the 25th of August, they
22 want out a week ahead of time.

23 I can't keep 'em, I can't say you can't
24 come back next year. I need them next year, so
25 I'm not going to -- they're not permanent

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 employees, so if they want to take a week off,
3 that's when they leave.

4 We do everything we can to
5 "incentive-ize" them staying. We will give them
6 overtime hours, right? We'll give them more
7 hours, we do everything we can, but we're stuck a
8 little bit.

9 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Is this job -- a
10 life guard, I know, is a strenuous, physical job.
11 Is this job strictly limited to young persons?

12 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: No.

13 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Old people can do
14 it.

15 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Is there other
16 people out there that could fill the void or even
17 be included in the program that would be able to
18 work through August?

19 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Gym teachers.

20 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: We have
21 done everything. I mean, we have articles in the
22 newspaper, public television appeals, recruitment
23 on every level we possibly can, articles in local
24 papers.

25 I mean, we do -- we've tried every

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 trick, and I'd be willing to try new tricks to
3 expand the base.

4 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Commissioner, the
5 Councilman --

6 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: I'm not available.

7 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: He's much too
8 modest. He wants to do it.

9 (Laughter.)

10 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Only if Michael
11 Nutter agrees to help me.

12 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Let Councilman
13 Rizzo do a couple pools, okay? And, I mean, get
14 him certified, and you'll be all right.

15 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: But just
16 one thing I would want to say in addition to all
17 of that, we do see some beginning about the second
18 week in August when we do our counts, we see a
19 drop in attendance also.

20 But in terms of that, that makes me
21 feel a little bit better, but it still doesn't
22 answer my question about trying to maintain and
23 keep the guards there. They get another calling,
24 they're advancing their education, they're in
25 college. We can't do anything about that.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: All the resorts have
3 a similar dilemma.

4 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: But if
5 there are any ideas, we're open to ideas and we're
6 trying to dig deeper into that well of potential
7 guard, and age is really not a problem for us. In
8 fact, we like college -- we like people in
9 college, but we like adults too. If they can work
10 for us and do that, that would be great.

11 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: And, again, I don't
12 want to mislead Councilman Nutter. I would really
13 like to know what the requirements are. I'm not
14 personally interested, but I'd really like to know
15 what the requirements are because there may be
16 people out there that we can get.

17 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: And we can
18 get them to you. They're relatively stringent,
19 though. You have to be a very good swimmer, you
20 have to be able to save a life in a pool, and also
21 the first-aid and the CPR.

22 So we will get you the requirements.

23 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thanks. Thank you
24 Madame Chair.

25 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you. The

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 Chair recognizes Councilwoman Clark.

3 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: One last question,
4 Madame Chair. There's so much talk about violence
5 in the City. And very often violence is said to
6 play itself in and around playgrounds. What has
7 been your experience with violence and what new
8 approaches have you instituted so as to make
9 playgrounds safe and inviting places for all who
10 would choose to use them?

11 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Well, we
12 had probably the most serious incident of
13 violence, not like on off-hours where there was
14 something happened in a field where some people
15 happened to meet, but where there was an active
16 program going on and a young man decided to shoot
17 up the gymnasium when there was a couple hundred
18 people in the gymnasium. This was at Myers
19 Recreation Center. That was about in December of
20 1993 or 1994. In all honesty, I thought it was
21 reflective of the state of the center at that
22 time. The center was in physically bad condition,
23 it had only one program really that active and
24 alive there, and that was the basketball program,
25 and it was dark, it was dirty, and it didn't have

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 a lot of adults involved in that center. So to
3 me, that's when we're most vulnerable to violence,
4 when the young people or when we're up and
5 operating.

6 We've put our mind to it, and we've
7 worked with Councilwoman Verna and Councilwoman
8 Blackwell to begin to move that place forward, and
9 that place is completely turned around. It has a
10 ton of programs a great advisory council a lot of
11 adult volunteers, and we have not had a single
12 incident at that facility since that time.

13 I think what we do just within our
14 system is to say that a center that people care
15 about and a center that's used, that looks good,
16 that has a lot of adult presence tends -- and I
17 use that word very consciously -- tends to be
18 safe.

19 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: So, Mr.
20 Commissioner, you are suggesting that there's a
21 direct correlation between a program -- a
22 recreation center that has viable programs and
23 staff and a diminishing of non-acceptable
24 behavior.

25 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: That's

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 correct. That's right. There's a way to behave.

3 And once you create that way to behave, people may
4 be crazy somewhere else, but the chances diminish
5 of them being crazy within your system.

6 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Do you have other
7 centers that need that sympathetic treatment? And
8 if so, what's being done for them? In the light
9 of welfare reform, we are likely to need more
10 effective recreation than less.

11 So tell me what your challenges are.

12 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Within our
13 system?

14 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Within your
15 system.

16 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Again, I
17 think we've raised the level of what's -- when you
18 look at a center five years ago, the problems were
19 the roof's leaking, the gym's a mess, the
20 bathrooms, don't work, the fences are falling
21 down, the light poles are falling down --

22 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Wait, stop right
23 there.

24 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: That's
25 where we were five years ago.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Okay.

3 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: So they're
4 no longer the questions.

5 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: So now we got all
6 the roofs working?

7 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right.

8 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: All the bathrooms
9 work? They're not dingy, they're not dark, they
10 don't need paint.

11 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right. We
12 are at a point where we are -- how do we keep
13 graffiti off, how do we get it off, how do we keep
14 it off. How do we engage more adults to be active
15 in that center, and we're working with our
16 advisory council leadership to look at generating
17 more interest in the advisory councils.

18 How do we create after-school programs
19 that are consistent, you know, that parents and
20 kids know that it's something they're going to
21 like. How do we coordinate with the police and
22 other City agencies that work around the center to
23 make sure that we not only cut down on the
24 violence at the center but cut down on the
25 incidents of violence in the neighborhoods that

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 surround the centers.

3 So we're at a new realm. There are
4 challenges that are probably harder challenges
5 than the ones we took on, this Council and this
6 Administration took on a few years ago.

7 So we're playing at a higher level, and
8 I think the issues are tougher, but I think that's
9 where we're at now, we're playing at a higher
10 level.

11 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Okay. Madame
12 Chair, I won't prolong this. I thank you for your
13 sensitive answers and suggest that the sociology
14 that you describe is going to be more difficult
15 than the physical refurbishment. But because you
16 are headed in the right direction, it's not hard
17 for us to follow your lead.

18 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Okay, thank
19 you very much.

20 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you.

21 Councilman Nutter, do you wish to be
22 recognized?

23 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Yes, Madame Chair,
24 very briefly.

25 Commissioner, I want to renew two

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 requests that we've had previous discussions
3 about. One has to do with the prospect of a
4 recreational facility in the Wynnefield section of
5 the City, and as a part of my district, we have, I
6 guess, one of the D-size facilities unstaffed
7 except on a seasonal basis.

8 But there's no ability in Wynnefield or
9 Wynnefield proper for one central place for kids
10 to go, either to play basketball or baseball or
11 other outdoor kinds of activities. And,
12 obviously, one of the big problems is location,
13 but I think we may have at least one potential
14 site, and I'd like to follow up with you and take
15 a look at that. There's been an ongoing need for
16 increased recreation programs in the Wynnefield
17 community.

18 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right.

19 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Second is the
20 ongoing discussion about the prospect of the
21 ice-skating rink in the 21st Ward up in Roxborough
22 section, which, I think we have now five
23 ice-skating rinks across the City?

24 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: That's
25 correct.

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: But that particular
3 area, as we look at the five centers and chart out
4 across the City, there's a fairly decent
5 distribution of centers, but there's kind of a
6 hole over in the northwest section, I guess with
7 the exception -- is there one in West Oak Lane?

8 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right,
9 Simons.

10 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Simons, which
11 locationally (sic) probably won't serve very well
12 the people in either Roxborough, Manyunk, possibly
13 even Germantown and that area.

14 My last question is your testimony is
15 filled with mentions of either different programs
16 or initiatives for which I certainly want to
17 commend you. You almost have as many programs as
18 HUD.

19 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: I'm not
20 sure that's a compliment, Councilman Nutter.

21 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Well, HUD's not
22 doing too bad.

23 The one thing that strikes me, and I've
24 thought about it more and more as I've tried to
25 grapple with the need for coordinated recreational

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 programs out of -- the problem that I'm trying to
3 deal with out in Wynnefield is, is there a
4 handbook or guide that we would be able to give to
5 a person by Councilmatic district to tell them all
6 of the various programs that exist out in their
7 community, where they are, how's their operation,
8 who they serve, all of that kind of information?

9 Short of giving someone a copy of this
10 testimony and almost on every one of your
11 categories, youth access center, neighborhood golf
12 mini camps, I'm particularly intrigued by the
13 Women and Girls in Sports programs and the Nike
14 program.

15 I mean, I could have asked you for each
16 one of those, give me a list of where those are
17 operating, give me the hours of operation, all of
18 that kind of stuff so we can see where we have all
19 of this activity going on. And so no matter where
20 someone was or where they live, for instance, in
21 my district, I could give them this booklet and
22 say, These are all of the activities and programs,
23 after-school programs, regular daytime programs
24 that are going on in the district. You know,
25 figure out which one is closest to you, and this

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 is where you send your kids, or as an adult, this
3 is where you would go.

4 Do we have something like that today?

5 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: No. I
6 mean, it sounds great. And just let me tell you
7 about some of the problems we confront when we try
8 to do this.

9 Our programs change. So what we might
10 be doing in October will be very different than
11 what we're doing in January. Now, some programs
12 run like from September to May.

13 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Yeah, I understand
14 that.

15 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Some
16 programs run in two- and three-month segments, so
17 that would have to be either something that says
18 you could see this or you could see that. It's a
19 great idea, though. I think --

20 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Well, I mean, I
21 understand that programs do change. On the other
22 hand, I mean, it's like the more things change,
23 the more they remain the same.

24 I mean, we know that we're going to do
25 certain things, and to the extent that we can do

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 facts sheets by center and when you have these
3 kinds of updates going on, I mean, you either
4 stick it in the back of the book or it ends up in
5 the next version that comes out.

6 And I'm not just -- I don't think this
7 is a Recreation Department project. I mean, this
8 may go up into either the Policy and Planning
9 Group. I mean, someone would have to sit down and
10 maybe you could -- I mean, maybe some outside
11 entities that fund some of our activities would
12 also like to see something like this.

13 We should be able to give to a person
14 and that it be relatively in date, you know,
15 within a two-or three-year time period. I should
16 be able to tell someone, These are all the
17 programs going on in the Fourth Councilmatic
18 District. Figure out where you live.

19 Now, you know, if the thing is two
20 years old, and a program has changed, that's kind
21 of life in the big city.

22 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Right,
23 right.

24 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: But maybe something
25 has taken its place, but we should be able to tell

1 BILL 980003 - RECREATION DEPT.

2 people this and then they would be able to almost
3 kind of plan primarily their children but maybe
4 again for themselves or we have senior programs,
5 they would be able to know almost all of the time
6 what's going on in their center that's nearby but
7 what's going on in their community.

8 Because maybe one thing's going on at
9 Sheppard, maybe Disston has something else where,
10 you know, I can do something the Sheppard on
11 Monday night, I can go over to the Disston on
12 Tuesday, maybe I want to do something somewhere
13 else on Wednesday, and you'd know all this
14 information. And we'd be able to get it out
15 through our offices, libraries, I mean the various
16 City facilities.

17 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: You made a
18 very good point, and I think, based on that point,
19 we'll begin to look at that. I think we don't do
20 this stuff real well. You know, it's one of those
21 things where you always say it would really be a
22 great idea, but somehow you never get to it. I
23 appreciate that.

24 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: I know a little bit
25 about that. This is my one bright idea for this

1 BILL 980003 - WILLIAM CAMP PENN

2 budget cycle.

3 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Thank you,
4 thank you for it.

5 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: I have no more
6 ideas for the rest of the. . .

7 Thank you, Madame Chair.

8 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you.

9 Are there any other questions or
10 comments from the Members of the committee?

11 (No further questions or comments at
12 this time.)

13 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you all very
14 much.

15 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Thank you.

16 - - -

17 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: The next group to
18 testify will be Camp William Penn.

19 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Good
20 afternoon, Madame Chairman. My name is Michael
21 DiBerardinis, Recreation Commissioner, and I am
22 presenting testimony in support of Camp William
23 Penn's FY '99 operating budget request.

24 Camp William Penn is requesting a total
25 of \$318,666 in General Fund appropriations for FY

1 BILL 980003 - WILLIAM CAMP PENN

2 '99, which is \$5,236 more than the FY '98
3 anticipated obligations and provides for full
4 funding for negotiated pay raises.

5 The FY '99 request supports 3 full-time
6 employees and 65 temporary workers to staff Camp
7 William Penn during the camping season which
8 starts in July of 1998.

9 In 1998, we will continue to provide
10 one five-day and three eight-day encampments for
11 boys and girls, ages 8 through 12. Nine hundred
12 and twenty (920) children attended in FY '98.
13 This is an increase in attendance of 152 children
14 over the previous season.

15 And, essentially, I will dispense with
16 the rest of my remarks if you don't -- I can
17 continue to read the testimony, but I think our
18 goal is to run a quality camp every summer to make
19 sure that we get the best possible staff, seasonal
20 staff to support the facility.

21 We have a full-time 25-year veteran
22 Recreation Department staff person who oversees
23 the camp, which hasn't changed the way
24 historically that's been done.

25 And we also seek to span usage of the

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 camp, and you'll see in my testimony that we had
3 200 children attend a shortened camp after the
4 regular camping season from our environmental
5 programs.

6 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Are there any
7 questions regarding Camp William Penn?

8 (No questions.)

9 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you very
10 much, Commissioner.

11 COMMISSIONER DIBERARDINIS: Thank you.

12 - - -

13 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Fairmount Park.

14 (Members of Fairmount Park Commission
15 panel come forward.)

16 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Good afternoon.

17 DIR. MIFFLIN: Good afternoon, Madame
18 Chairwoman. I am William E. Mifflin, the
19 Executive Director of the Fairmount Park
20 Commission. With me this afternoon is Mr. James
21 Donaghy, to my left, the Director of Operations
22 and Landscape Management for the Fairmount Park
23 Commission. To my right is Mr. Paul Nice, who's
24 Deputy Director for Administration Support. And I
25 guess joining me shortly will be Mr. Dennis

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 Waller, another Deputy Director from Fairmount
3 Park for Business Administration.

4 Madame Chair, for the sake of the time,
5 I'd like to just paraphrase or highlight from my
6 prepared testimony. And, of course, will be
7 pleased to answer any questions that Members of
8 Council might have regarding my testimony or any
9 activities of Fairmount Park.

10 It is my pleasure to appear before you
11 today to present on behalf of the Fairmount Park
12 Commission the recommended operating budget for
13 Fiscal Year '99.

14 The Fairmount Park operating budget
15 before you today totals almost \$13 million, \$12.8
16 million in General Fund appropriations. It
17 provides for \$274,428 in additional appropriations
18 above the FY '98 adopted budget, which will be
19 used exclusively for the negotiated wage
20 increased.

21 The FY '99 budget provides funding for
22 the continuation of service improvements achieved
23 in FY '96, '97, and '98. In FY '96, Fairmount
24 Park received \$400,000 in additional
25 appropriations for improvements in turf

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION
2 maintenance and other Park maintenance tasks such
3 as ballfield maintenance in preparation and
4 support of special events. These improvements in
5 budget will continue in FY '99. The budget also
6 includes \$1 million for street tree maintenance.

7 I'd like to talk very briefly about
8 some of the major accomplishments that the Park
9 Commission has recently provided. Since 1992, the
10 Fairmount Park has undertaken several important
11 initiatives and projects to improve its delivery
12 of services and to utilize its budgetary resources
13 more effectively.

14 These efforts have led to significant
15 improvements and the Park has improved upon its
16 operations and service delivery. The
17 implementation of these improvements will be
18 greatly enhanced by the recent award of a \$26.6
19 million grant to the from the William Penn
20 Foundation.

21 This grant, which was awarded in
22 October of '96 and is now up and running, is
23 completing the first we're its the planning. We
24 have a full staff of 5 employees and we have been
25 working with the community throughout the City of

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 Philadelphia as we begin to plan the improvements
3 in the approximately 5400 acres of the 8900 acres
4 of Fairmount Park.

5 As you know, 14.3 million or 54 percent
6 of the grant will be used for the restoration of
7 woodlands in 7 major stream valley and estuary
8 parks within the City, including FDR Park,
9 Poquessing, Pennypack, Tacony, Wissahickon,
10 Fairmount, and Cobbs Creek.

11 In addition, another 5.2 million will
12 be used for the construction and expansion of
13 environmental education and resource centers at
14 each of the major estuary and stream valley parks.

15 Regarding street trees, as I've
16 mentioned previously, in FY '98, the Fairmount
17 Park Commission received funding in its operating
18 budget for the first time in years, thanks to City
19 Council, for the pruning and other maintenance of
20 the City's 250,000 street trees. This \$1 million
21 provided in '98 is expected to prune 6700 trees.
22 We again have requested the same level of funding
23 in the FY '99 operating budget.

24 In the area of programmatic
25 improvements, we do operate 10 summer camps. And

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 I would take note of our rowing camp, which
3 continues to expand in the number of inner-city
4 children that we serve. Last year, of 120
5 campers, which culminated in a, actually a regatta
6 between the cities of Wilmington and Philadelphia
7 at the conclusion of the program. It's a very
8 successful which includes support from the private
9 sector.

10 Again, the Fairmount Park Commission, a
11 critical component of its operations is it's
12 ability to utilize volunteers as well as obtain
13 outside financial and service contributions. We
14 are now up to 75 Friends groups; whereas in '91,
15 we had approximately 63.

16 We had over 18,000 volunteers in
17 support of Fairmount Park last year, which, of
18 course, culminated at the President's Summit on
19 America's Future in the spring, where we had over
20 500 volunteers in that one day providing support
21 for cleanup of six park areas.

22 In the area of management initiatives,
23 we continue to provide improved services in
24 landscape maintenance. Recognizing the importance
25 -- the important need and opportunity to improve

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 maintenance, in FY '95, the Park implemented a
3 successful competitive contracting landscape
4 maintenance initiative.

5 I believe now we are maintaining --
6 over 75 percent or 80 percent of our acreage is
7 contractually mowed. And we are doing this
8 without any reduction in Park staff.

9 We are pursuing other similar
10 initiatives in other areas of maintenance
11 services. And I think we'll continue to provide
12 effective resources of our existing staff.

13 One of the initiatives that we have
14 that's been underway for the last six months and
15 most recently into serious negotiations is with a
16 master concessionaire for the facilities in
17 Fairmount Park.

18 As I have testified previously to this
19 concept, we would hope to improve the quality and
20 services throughout the Park system at our
21 catering facilities and our concession stands and
22 provide new attractive facilities across the Park,
23 where people can obtain refreshments and other
24 services.

25 Another major initiative of the

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 Fairmount Park Commission is the Fairmount Water
3 Works. And as you can learn from my testimony, we
4 are the recipients of numerous grants from
5 foundations that will assist in the improvement of
6 the -- and the restoration of the Fairmount Water
7 Works, and that will combine very nicely with the
8 present restoration of the Engine House, which
9 upon completion, will be outfitted for a
10 restaurant, which is being -- that project's being
11 completed with \$4-1/2 million of City and State
12 funds.

13 The Fairmount Park Rangers continue to
14 be an excellent resource for the Commission in
15 providing information, interpretation, and code
16 enforcement responsibilities. We are down to
17 approximately 18 rangers at this time.

18 And, as you know, this is a program
19 that has been privately funded. The funds, since
20 1987, the funds are diminishing quickly. And
21 unless we do find additional funds, this program
22 could be reduced significantly later this year.
23 However, the Fairmount Park Commission, as well as
24 the board of the Ranger Corps have committed to do
25 everything possible to secure additional funding

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 beyond the base grant from the William Penn
3 Foundation to continue this program.

4 In fact, very recently, I had a
5 conversation with the Mayor, who has indicated
6 that he wishes to help the Commission in its
7 fund-raising initiative to enable us to continue
8 to support the rangers.

9 Actually, the City to date, supports
10 the Rangers by approximately \$100,000 a year in
11 support of administration of Fleet Management and
12 other in-house support services. And we will, of
13 course, continue that support.

14 The Commission continues to be a site
15 for many special events. And, as you can see from
16 the service levels that are attached to the
17 testimony, we'll see an increase in those special
18 events, and we are quite proud of being the venue
19 for many events, from family picnics to the
20 Welcome America events along the Parkway and the
21 major events throughout the City of parades around
22 the Parkway and in the area of Memorial Hall.

23 In conclusion, we're delighted to be
24 able to be here this afternoon, to consistently
25 work with the Council of Philadelphia, in

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 providing the services that are needed for our
3 citizens.

4 Thank you very much, and I'll be happy
5 to answer any questions.

6 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you. The
7 Chair recognizes Councilman Rizzo.

8 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you, Madame
9 Chair.

10 Mr. Mifflin, it's come to my attention
11 that the Office of Architectural Engineering
12 Division of Fairmount is being moved to the
13 Capital Program Office. Is this something that
14 you support? And could you explain the rationale,
15 why the Office of Architectural Engineering is
16 leaving the Fairmount Park?

17 DIR. MIFFLIN: Yes. The A&E Office of
18 the Capital Program Budget Office has evaluated
19 the productivity of the Fairmount Park Commission
20 and has matched that against what they believe
21 they can have produced since -- over the last year
22 and what they can do in the future.

23 And it would appear in the numbers that
24 they're producing that the Park Commission
25 delivery of services and the productivity with our

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION
2 capital budget would improve or increase in the
3 number of projects and shorten the timeliness that
4 it takes to us complete the projects, so it would
5 appear to be a benefit to the Park Commission.

6 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: My next question is
7 something that you've already touched on, the Park
8 Ranger Corps. It seems as though its a group
9 that's now of 18?

10 DIR. MIFFLIN: That's correct.

11 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: That would be, in my
12 opinion, missed by the people that visit the Park.
13 And I would hope that we don't have to rely
14 entirely on outside funding to keep the Ranger
15 Corps even at this minimum number of 18.

16 What was its strength at one time?

17 DIR. MIFFLIN: Well, at one time, we
18 had 120 rangers in the systems in the early, early
19 years 1988, '89, and '90.

20 Not all of those 120 individuals were
21 available for service in the Park. In those early
22 years, we were completing two-year educational
23 requirement that the supporting foundation
24 required of the Commission.

25 We dropped down, about five years ago,

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 to approximately 65 to 70, and we have just
3 continued to attrit (sic) down to the number that
4 we are at now.

5 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Is the number of 18
6 even a number that's -- I guess what I'm trying to
7 say is that, Are you really able with just this 18
8 to do -- what are you able to accomplish with the
9 18? Is that the number that you can really
10 perform a service with? Or is there another
11 number that we -- what is your real requirement to
12 make it work?

13 DIR. MIFFLIN: Well, the 18 are very
14 effective in providing support throughout the
15 system but specifically in Fairmount and the
16 Wissahickon and in the Northeast and in the
17 Pennypack area where they are housed.

18 They do provide patrol measures and
19 support throughout the other 63 parks on a very,
20 very limited basis. More rangers, of course,
21 would be helpful.

22 The past two years, they have combined
23 with an AmeriCorp grant, and there have been an
24 additional 18 rangers through the AmeriCorp grant
25 -- or "junior rangers," as we refer to them --

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 that have been available to the Corps during the
3 summer months, which almost -- or just about
4 doubled the existing staff.

5 It's a difficult question to answer as
6 to exactly how many we need. As the Philadelphia
7 Police Department has grown in small numbers,
8 there have been additional officers assigned to
9 the 90th and 92nd District.

10 But if -- you know, at one point we had
11 a 500 Park guard entity patrolling the 8900 acres.
12 So depending on where you go back in time and
13 identify that particular number, it's a changing
14 number.

15 The rangers have been extremely helpful
16 in code enforcement. They've been issuing
17 warnings to people that have done everything from
18 parking on the grass to mountain bikers on the
19 wrong trail in the Wissahickon, and enforcing our
20 permit system there. So they have been very
21 helpful.

22 And we, like any other department, you
23 tend to assign your resources to those critical
24 areas.

25 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: So what I'm hearing

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 is that you would really like to keep these 18
3 Park rangers on duty in the Park, and hopefully,
4 the Administration and the Fairmount Park
5 Commission will figure out a way to make that
6 happen?

7 DIR. MIFFLIN: That's correct.

8 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you, Mr.
9 Mifflin. That you, Madame Chair.

10 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you.

11 Mr. Mifflin, regarding the street tree
12 pruning, the \$1 million allocated for '98, can you
13 tell me if the RFPs have been issued on that?

14 DIR. MIFFLIN: Yes, they have. We had
15 a successful bid opening approximately two to two
16 and a half weeks ago. I believe today or
17 tomorrow, we are issuing the notice to proceed to
18 the successful vendor.

19 We would hope to be underway in the
20 first two weeks of March.

21 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: And who will
22 decide what trees will be pruned? Will we go into
23 different sections? I mean, is it just Roxborough
24 that's going to be considered since the Councilman
25 fought so hard for this?

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 DIR. MIFFLIN: No, we're going to --

3 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Are we going to
4 have someone in every section like south?

5 DIR. MIFFLIN: The contractor has 20
6 weeks to complete his work. And at the end of the
7 20-week period, we will have pruned trees in each
8 of the ten Councilmatic Districts, so it will be
9 across the City, of equal proportions.

10 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Well, our list for
11 tree pruning is so old, would you like us each to
12 send you an up-to-date list of those that we feel
13 have top priority?

14 DIR. MIFFLIN: Well, we're always
15 pleased to hear from the City Council offices, and
16 I encourage you to send those to us certainly if
17 you do have priorities.

18 We have been receiving those lists from
19 you for, as you know --

20 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: I know.

21 DIR. MIFFLIN: -- for many, many years,
22 so we believe we've identified those really hot
23 spots, if you will, that have not be pruned for 10
24 or 12 years and are in desperate need of pruning.

25 In order to ensure that we were going

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION
2 after those particular problem areas, we inspected
3 the entire City and identified the blocks in each
4 of the ten Councilmatic Districts that are, we'll
5 say, worse-case scenarios, where the work, you
6 know, must be done immediately.

7 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Will you notify
8 us? I'd like you to notify me what you think are
9 the locations that should be attempted to --

10 DIR. MIFFLIN: I certainly will.

11 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: -- in March.
12 Thank you.

13 The Chair recognizes Councilwoman
14 Fernandez.

15 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Thank you,
16 Madame Chair.

17 Mr. Mifflin, I wanted to follow up on
18 the question of the rangers. Could you repeat
19 what you said in terms of the status of the
20 funding?

21 DIR. MIFFLIN: Well, the funding, it's
22 been over a ten-year funding project from the --

23 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: No, I meant
24 the bottom line right now.

25 DIR. MIFFLIN: I'm sorry?

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: I meant the
3 bottom line right now.

4 DIR. MIFFLIN: We have established an
5 endowment with the amount of funds that are
6 remaining that would provide for about \$148,000 a
7 year income from that endowment. And that is the
8 operating money that we have available to us for
9 the future, beyond this year.

10 In order to maintain the existing
11 staffing that we now have of 18 rangers, it's
12 approximately a \$920,000 annual budget. So we're
13 approximately 760 or \$770,000 short right now.
14 That's the bottom line.

15 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: And you said
16 people were in discussions, did you say?

17 DIR. MIFFLIN: Both the Fairmount Park
18 Commission has identified this as the number-one
19 funding priority for us as commissioners.

20 And secondly, the court itself has its
21 own separate 501c.(3) not-for-profit
22 organizational board. And, of course, they have
23 that as their number-one priority. So those two
24 boards together have identified this as their
25 priority.

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 The Mayor has indicated -- and I
3 believe the Chief of Staff here testified -- that
4 the Mayor's more than willing to work with the
5 Commission and the Board in identifying funds for
6 the future in the private community.

7 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: What about the
8 public sector?

9 DIR. MIFFLIN: This budget does not
10 provide funds for the Ranger Corps.

11 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Well, I would
12 like to suggest that if some additional funds can
13 be fund in some private sources, that this may
14 well be a valuable enough service that there could
15 be some public-private partnership, some public-
16 private match. Because your rangers are paid,
17 what, 20 to \$30,000?

18 DIR. MIFFLIN: Yes.

19 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Does that
20 include benefits or not?

21 DIR. MIFFLIN: Yes.

22 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: While a police
23 officer is 50-plus? And it seems to me you're
24 going to have additional security and policing
25 issues in not only Fairmount Park but some of the

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 others neighborhood parks if the rangers are gone.

3 So I think we really need to take a
4 look at what it may cost us if the rangers are
5 there, lower-paid, yes, but also there to deal
6 with some of the, quote, quality-of-life crimes
7 that I know many of us have been urging the Police
8 Department to make sure they see as part of their
9 purview.

10 In addition, the rangers do some
11 educational programs with kids and set a really
12 nice tone and example.

13 DIR. MIFFLIN: Yes, they do.

14 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: So I would
15 like to suggest that after a major grant like that
16 from a major foundation, that part of the
17 exploration some include some public dollars
18 perhaps as a match to some private dollars.

19 DIR. MIFFLIN: Okay.

20 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: The other
21 issue is, I do have problems with this word
22 "attrit." You said people had --

23 DIR. MIFFLIN: Had attritted (sic), I'm
24 sorry.

25 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: They

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION
2 attritted. It's either cut or fired or let loose
3 or quit. But this word "attrit," I just think
4 it's sort of really inhuman. And to be attritted,
5 I've heard of people saying it, but I find it
6 rather offensive.

7 DIR. MIFFLIN: Okay.

8 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: So if the
9 program has been cut back to or is being phased
10 out, maybe that is -- even "cut back," I guess, is
11 pretty prudent too.

12 DIR. MIFFLIN: Yes.

13 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: I'm looking at
14 your service level impact statement. I was a
15 little surprised or couldn't quite figure out the
16 difference between some of what your actual
17 performance was in '97 and then how the
18 projections for this year could be so different
19 and sort of so far off.

20 To give you an example, under
21 "Recycling the Compost," it says that in 1997,
22 you did 17,324 cubic yards of compost went out. I
23 assume that means you got it out to people.

24 DIR. MIFFLIN: That is an incorrect
25 number. I apologize for that, it's a mistake.

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Oh, I see. So
3 what was the real number?

4 DIR. MIFFLIN: I don't have that.

5 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: I thought it
6 was a mistake because it's way out of line.

7 DIR. MIFFLIN: It's approximately
8 3,000. But if you look at '96 and the original
9 '97, it was approximately 2700.

10 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Fingers must
11 have slipped.

12 But also, there were some issues under
13 "Interpretive Centers," for example, Fox Chase
14 Farm. Again, maybe there's a reason, but actually
15 you show numbers of visitors in '97 at 21,000.
16 You projected for a goal significantly less than
17 that, like 17,000. But, in fact, your current
18 estimate now is it will be up to 18,000.

19 I don't understand in a sense how there
20 could be such fluctuations or estimates being off.

21 DIR. MIFFLIN: These numbers are driven
22 largely by the School District of Philadelphia.
23 It has been the number-one site visitation
24 location for schools. And as the schools provide
25 the transportation to off-site facilities, I think

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 the numbers have changed somewhat.

3 In addition, as you probably know, we
4 did suffer a fire and lost the farm. It was right
5 around the time when we were attempting to project
6 numbers, and we weren't quite sure whether we
7 would be able to have all four of the major public
8 events that we have at the facility, so we were a
9 little cautious about the number.

10 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Okay. Thank
11 you, Madame Chair.

12 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you. The
13 Chair recognizes Councilman Nutter Chair.

14 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Given the current
15 situation with funding and the attempts to secure
16 funding, do you think that the program will
17 continue to operate in the fashion that it has in
18 the past?

19 Or with the need to get additional
20 funding, and depending on where the funding comes
21 from, whether there would be any shift in focus or
22 activity by the rangers, whether it's the 18 or if
23 the program were to grow.

24 If I wonder if you can briefly tell us,
25 what do the people do now and what would you like

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 to see them doing, going forward?

3 DIR. MIFFLIN: Well, now their
4 functions are basic patrol, which is out into the
5 Park, walking along the paths, riding bicycles,
6 even roller-blading on the River Drive. So they
7 get a significant level of visitor contacts and
8 provide information to our Park users.

9 During patrol, they also will issue
10 code enforcement violations if they -- if it's
11 appropriate.

12 Another major function they provide is
13 support of our special events, whether that be for
14 crowd control or a support of the sponsor in
15 traffic flow, or just working the crowd, being
16 there in a uniform, a visible presence.

17 Another area is interpretation of our
18 historic areas. They provide tours of facilities.

19 In addition, I previously mentioned the
20 AmeriCorp program, and we have increased the
21 number of rangers in the Park by this program in
22 providing support of conservation projects, among
23 other initiatives.

24 There's a separate Friends group,
25 Friends of the Ranger Corps as an example, which

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION
2 provides volunteer hours in support of maintenance
3 of the Park.

4 And at this time of year particularly,
5 we're in the school system, providing educational
6 outreach programs for the youth.

7 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Then you would
8 expect, going forward, to pretty much continue the
9 program the way you've outlined it?

10 DIR. MIFFLIN: If we are able to
11 sustain this level of staffing, yes.

12 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay. The bikes,
13 were they purchased by Fairmount Park or by the
14 Ranger Corps through their own board?

15 DIR. MIFFLIN: They were purchased by
16 the Ranger Corps funds.

17 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay. As had been
18 mentioned earlier, the thought had also occurred
19 to me that given some of activity of the rangers
20 certainly is --I mean, whether you call it
21 "enforcement" or just giving people
22 notification.

23 I did wonder whether, for instance,
24 similar to school crossing guards who are
25 technically under the jurisdiction of the Police

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 Department, whether some possible shift in
3 physical location and jurisdiction of the Ranger
4 Corps primarily based on either service or
5 funding, whether that might be an option?

6 In addition, naturally, we have the
7 much-discussed natural lands restoration and
8 education program. You mentioned an educational
9 component that the rangers provide.

10 I guess, lastly, many of us also are
11 familiar with the City Year Program, which are
12 obviously different outfits, but providing some
13 similar kind of function in the areas outside of
14 the Park system.

15 So I just have begun to wonder whether
16 some way through a combination of various funding
17 sources, there might be funding that already
18 literally exists in various departments that could
19 be allocated for use by the Ranger Corps or you
20 may to actually shift the program into another
21 department.

22 DIR. MIFFLIN: Councilman, we are
23 investigating all of those opportunities or
24 potential possibilities of continuing the program.

25 As an example, as we've learned most

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 recently about the Welfare Reform Act and the
3 individuals that will be coming, seeking
4 employment as they move off the ranks of welfare.
5 And the opportunity might be there to use rangers
6 as mentors for that program in some way, with the
7 conclusion that -- of the program meeting some
8 security system employment. And so that's
9 something that we are presently considering.

10 The natural lands restoration project
11 that I mentioned previously, upon completion, it
12 will have five environmental centers. It would be
13 a natural for the rangers to staff those
14 facilities, and there's funding in the grant for
15 staffing of those facilities.

16 These are rangers. Many of them have
17 been here for ten years, so they could literally
18 hit the ground running and know the Park and be
19 able to interpret the natural areas of the Park.
20 That's another consideration that we have.

21 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: When there are
22 major events at the Park, you mentioned that
23 sometimes the rangers participate in those. I
24 know some of the other operating departments when
25 they are called on to provide service generally

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 again with the sponsors, there is some charge.

3 DIR. MIFFLIN: Yes.

4 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: That is put forward
5 to cover the municipal costs. Are the rangers
6 usually included in the calculation of the cost of
7 the event?

8 DIR. MIFFLIN: Not all the time, but
9 that's certainly an opportunity for us to recoup
10 some support.

11 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay. Well, I
12 think you know, and it was discussed in a meeting
13 immediately prior to the Mayor's budget
14 announcement back in January.

15 There is a fair amount of support, I
16 believe, here in the Council and certainly outside
17 of this Body in the general public for the Ranger
18 Corps. We would like to try to figure out how to
19 fund it and staff it properly.

20 But I would like you to encourage you
21 to maybe keep open an mind about either its
22 current focus, future focus, and where it might
23 actually be. There may be some opportunities
24 based on some flexibility that don't exist today.

25 DIR. MIFFLIN: Sure. Thank you, I

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 certainly will.

3 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Sure. Thank you,
4 Madame Chair.

5 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you. The.
6 Chair recognizes Councilwoman Miller.

7 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Thank you, Madame
8 Chair. Good afternoon.

9 DIR. MIFFLIN: Good afternoon.

10 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Good afternoon,
11 Mr. Mifflin. I just want to initially say that I
12 support my colleagues' interest, advocacy, and
13 requests for continued funding some way for the
14 Ranger Corps program.

15 In your testimony on page 5, second
16 paragraph, near the bottom, it says, "The Board of
17 the Philadelphia Rangers Corps and Fairmount Park
18 have had limited success raising new funds to
19 continue the Ranger Program."

20 Can you further explain why you've had
21 limited success with that?

22 DIR. MIFFLIN: Well, I -- we have tried
23 to do a public relations campaign to increase the
24 awareness of the rangers in the hope that a
25 corporation or foundations would be so interested

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 and so inclined to support it. We did get a small
3 contribution from a local corporation that would
4 sustain us for a very brief period of time, so
5 that's the limited success.

6 The Friends of Philadelphia Parks has
7 done -- has completed some fund-raising for us,
8 and I think we're going to, you know, continue
9 working with those organizations to, first,
10 increase the awareness of what does a park ranger
11 do and how valuable they are, and then really take
12 that campaign on and start knocking on some doors
13 to really get some cash coming in for the program.

14 So I think it's -- it's -- we're at a
15 point now where the Commission really recognizes
16 the importance of it, and we need to make this our
17 number-one priority.

18 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: All right, thank
19 you.

20 When there is a special event that goes
21 on in the Park, your department has special event
22 applications at all of the District Offices, yes
23 or no?

24 DIR. MIFFLIN: No. We have a Special
25 Events Office in Memorial Hall, and the

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 special-event permits engage from that office in
3 concert with the Operations or District Offices.
4 It would depend upon the special event that -- if
5 you have one in mind. Or if it's a large one, it
6 emanates from our Special Event Office. If it's a
7 small volunteer cleanup or, you know, a small
8 picnic, it may emanate from the District Office.

9 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. Do you
10 have the same type of equipment that the Managing
11 Director's office has? If someone wants a stage,
12 do they that they need to contact your office and
13 the Managing Director's Office?

14 DIR. MIFFLIN: For a -- for a --

15 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: If you need a
16 stage?

17 DIR. MIFFLIN: Oh, if you need a stage,
18 I'm sorry. We do not have staging, stage
19 equipment. We turn to the City's Special Events
20 Office and Public Property Department which
21 provides staging and PA systems.

22 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. But using
23 the Park for a special event, the Park makes that
24 decision, not the team that needs to review
25 special events under the Managing Director's

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 Office? That's totally separate except, I guess,
3 if you need a piece of equipment.

4 DIR. MIFFLIN: Well, some of the
5 special events are a City-wide event, and the
6 Managing Director's Office is involved in them.
7 Obviously, all the ones along the Parkway,, some
8 of the large community events, I'm thinking of
9 your district and --

10 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Our picnic, the
11 picnic we have every year.

12 DIR. MIFFLIN: Yes. Because that's so
13 large, with thousands of people in attendance,
14 it's considered a City-sponsored event, so we work
15 in concert with the Special Events Office, which
16 includes the Managing Director's office.

17 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. I just
18 want to understand more about tree maintenance --

19 DIR. MIFFLIN: Yes.

20 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: -- versus -- wait
21 a minute.

22 In your five-year plan, you called it
23 "Maintaining Street Trees," and then in your
24 testimony, it's "Street Tree and Street
25 Maintenance Programs." Maintenance programs.

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 I understand you prune. I don't really
3 know much about pruning, but whatever you do when
4 you prune, do you that to trees. And I was
5 wondering specifically around -- I know we get a
6 lot of constituent calls about tree that are on an
7 abandoned lot.

8 And you know, one year when we were
9 doing community cleanups, and you know, we ran
10 into the same problem. If we were cleaning a lot,
11 if a tree was on the lot, we had a difficult time
12 trying to figure out -- Sanitation wouldn't help
13 us, L&I, and they kept referring us to Fairmount
14 Park. When we called Fairmount Park, it seems
15 like you have to get permission to cut a tree
16 down.

17 Some of the neighborhoods the cement's
18 cracking because the roots and things are growing
19 up out of the cement. And then dead trees in
20 maybe the backyard of an abandoned building, are
21 those the things of things that the Fairmount Park
22 Commission would be involved in?

23 DIR. MIFFLIN: Yes. To an extent, we
24 have jurisdiction over the street trees, so we are
25 very much involved in the estimated 250,000 street

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 trees in the City of Philadelphia. Our
3 jurisdiction ends in that public right-of-way. So
4 trees that are in backyards, even in alleyways or
5 private lots are not under our jurisdiction.

6 We assist the City agencies and even
7 assist homeowners with their problem in giving
8 them our expertise. If it in fact is a City-owned
9 lot, we'll work with the Department of Licenses
10 and Inspections in removing that tree generally.
11 They have contractual services available to them
12 to do that if it's deemed to be a dangerous
13 condition and the tree should be removed.

14 But our -- given our resources and the
15 need and the concern for the street trees, we
16 maintain our responsibilities within the public
17 right-of-way.

18 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Do you replant?
19 I have a constituent right now who took a tree
20 down, and she wants another tree in front of her
21 house.

22 DIR. MIFFLIN: Yes.

23 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Will you
24 replant?

25 DIR. MIFFLIN: We will. Planting is

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 part of our capital project initiative.

3 We'll inspect the location, and that
4 location will be placed on a list for future tree
5 planning. It is a function of the -- actually,
6 tree planning can be both Operating and Capital,
7 and would be done through that program.

8 There is a waiting list. It's not
9 something that we can do immediately,
10 unfortunately, and it may take as long as two to
11 three years, at the longest, to get a tree planted
12 in a requested location.

13 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay, I think I
14 have two more questions. One is about the rowing
15 program.

16 DIR. MIFFLIN: Yes.

17 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Just a general
18 question. Are Philadelphia residents only allowed
19 to come to these various programs and day camps
20 and all those things, or is residency not a
21 requirement?

22 DIR. MIFFLIN: Residency is not a
23 requirement. The majority of our campers are
24 Philadelphia residents.

25 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. How many

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 of the campers -- now, this is only a summer
3 program, the rowing program?

4 DIR. MIFFLIN: Yes, ma'am. At the
5 present time, it is.

6 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. And what
7 percentage comes from outside of Philadelphia
8 versus those in Philadelphia, do you know? And
9 how do you advertise and publicize the camp?

10 DIR. MIFFLIN: That particular camp --
11 and I'm going to do this from my own sort of
12 personal observation. It's largely a majority of
13 Philadelphia residents.

14 Our approach was to go into the, you
15 know, inner-city and expose the sport of rowing to
16 children in Philadelphia. So I know the majority
17 are Philadelphia residents.

18 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Those children
19 come from City-wide? When I was a child, if we
20 went to a camp that Fairmount Park ran, there were
21 buses that would pick you up at designated
22 recreation centers or whatnot. Are they doing
23 that with that camp too?

24 DIR. MIFFLIN: We ask -- although we
25 ask the children to get to the Gustine Recreation

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 Center, which is in the East Falls section. And
3 from there, we take them down to the river.

4 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay.

5 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: One more question
6 basically about the restoration and construction
7 activities that you'll be involved in.

8 Originally when I reading it, I thought
9 the same thing Councilman Nutter thought, that
10 maybe the park rangers could be funded under some
11 of this extra new help.

12 Will any of the restoration or
13 construction projects be done in-house, or will
14 you be contracting this work out to competitive
15 bidders?

16 DIR. MIFFLIN: It will be a
17 combination. It will be a combination of outside
18 contractors doing the major heavy renovation work,
19 and it will then be maintained by in-house staff
20 as well as volunteers. The project, of the 26
21 million, roughly 15 million will go towards
22 natural lands restoration.

23 And probably the biggest problem that
24 we have in our natural lands area is uncontrolled
25 storm water, and it's really scoured the hillsides

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 from development and road construction and just
3 years of really uncontrolled runoff.

4 And so we have to fix what's really
5 broken first. And that will require some heavy
6 equipment and contractual services.

7 But then once we fix the basic path or
8 the hillside, the reforestation project, and we've
9 completed one in the Wissahickon, can be a joint
10 effort with the schools, universities, with
11 volunteer groups and with Park staff.

12 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. How many
13 new staff people will you be hiring? And when?

14 DIR. MIFFLIN: How many staff people?

15 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: New staff people
16 for the construction project? How many new people
17 staff will you be hiring?

18 DIR. MIFFLIN: Well, we have hired five
19 new employees as part of the grant, and they're
20 sort of the core team. As we move into the
21 restoration projects, we'll be hiring five
22 full-time and two part-time for each of our five
23 districts as volunteer coordinators and trail
24 coordinators.

25 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Will these be

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 civil service? Or what will be the hiring
3 process?

4 DIR. MIFFLIN: Presently, they're not
5 civil service. They're what we call "grant
6 employees." We are looking at the opportunity to
7 phase them into the Park system over the next five
8 years.

9 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. I'd like
10 to get information on the types of people you're
11 looking for in order to do some referrals.

12 DIR. MIFFLIN: Sure, I'd be happy to
13 give you that information.

14 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Thank you, Madame
15 Chair.

16 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you.
17 Councilman Nutter, do you care to be recognized?

18 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Yes, very briefly,
19 Madame Chair.

20 Mr. Mifflin, I've read different things
21 over time about the Fairmount Water Works. Could
22 you tell me in 15 words or less what the project
23 is?

24 DIR. MIFFLIN: No. Okay, I'll make it
25 14.

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: At least he's

3 honest.

4 DIR. MIFFLIN: It's a restoration
5 project of the Historic Water Works that shares a
6 combination of funding from the City and State
7 which will do the Engine House, which is the
8 largest building on the southern terminus of the
9 footprint. Eighteen months from now, it will be
10 completely restored, and it will be prepared if we
11 are successful in bringing a restaurant operator
12 to the facility.

13 In addition, both the William Penn
14 Foundation and the Pew Charitable Trusts have
15 indicated their interest in funding improvements
16 to the remainder of the exterior of the facility.

17 We'll improve the balustrades, replace
18 the balustrades, we'll put new -- we'll improve
19 the Greek Pavilion and the other two structures,
20 the caretaker and the watering committee buildings
21 on the decks. The decks will be fully restored
22 for seasonal activities.

23 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay. You were
24 right, you couldn't do it in 15 words.

25 DIR. MIFFLIN: Didn't think so.

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 Something.

3 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Lastly, Madame
4 Chair, I think it's important to note for the
5 record that in our excitement about the current
6 fiscal year funding of \$1 million in the street
7 tree area which will be spent in the last half of
8 FY '98, I think it's important to note that there
9 is \$1 million scheduled for FY '99, the entire
10 fiscal year.

11 And so in the first year after the
12 start of funding for street tree maintenance,
13 there is already a cut in what the Park will be
14 able to do, going from a million and a half of a
15 fiscal year to a million for a full fiscal year.

16 And I think it should be noted for the
17 record that we will not be happy about that. That
18 was not the nature of the discussions that we had
19 last year on this topic. And we will revisit this
20 issue. But we look forward to the work being done
21 in this fiscal year.

22 Thank you, Mr. Mifflin.

23 DIR. MIFFLIN: Thank you.

24 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you. The
25 Chair recognizes Councilman Mariano.

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Thank you, Madame
3 Chairperson.

4 How you doing?

5 DIR. MIFFLIN: Hi, Councilman.

6 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: All right. How we
7 making out with my golf courses? Are we still
8 hiring contractors or are we destroying the
9 prevailing rates?

10 I mean, you and I have been over this.

11 DIR. MIFFLIN: No, we're not.

12 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: For the record,
13 we're not hiring any -- I don't want to say
14 "nonunion" or "scab," 'cause that wouldn't sound
15 right, but any contractors that don't work with
16 the prevailing rate.

17 DIR. MIFFLIN: Certainly none that I'm
18 aware of, no.

19 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: How's the Golf
20 Corp. Company doing? Ya know, that's one of my
21 pet peeves.

22 DIR. MIFFLIN: We are in the final
23 stages of negotiation of an assignment, and Golf
24 Corp. wants to leave the City, and we'd like to
25 make sure --

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: No, we had Golf
3 Corp., but were they tied up for like 25 or 20
4 years?

5 DIR. MIFFLIN: I'm sorry, what --

6 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: What was the
7 length of the original contracts?

8 DIR. MIFFLIN: 25, mm-hmm.

9 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: So how long are we
10 into that?

11 DIR. MIFFLIN: About halfway.

12 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: So we're like 12
13 years into a 25-year contract, and we're going to
14 let them out of the contract because they're --
15 why? They're not making money or they're not
16 happy here?

17 DIR. MIFFLIN: They wish to be. First
18 they approached us to see if we would agree to an
19 assignment. And as we look at what the new
20 company is suggesting, we think it's a benefit to
21 us.

22 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: I don't mean to
23 beat you up, Bill, but we've been through this
24 with these companies, and you've been fair, you've
25 been more than fair. I think maybe some of the

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 people on your -- under you, whoever picked
3 certain people along this process and the process
4 that you know I'm alluding up at Juniata, which
5 was a great embarrassment to me, being my history
6 in the building trades.

7 I just think they got to think, when
8 they're doing certain projects in certain people's
9 areas, they got to understand what it means.
10 Everything has a ripple effect when you're a
11 District Councilman.

12 It's like being a marine in Okinawa,
13 you're the first one off the amphibious landing
14 vehicle and you're the first one getting shot at,
15 and you're the last one that gets removed from the
16 beach if you get killed or wounded. I mean,
17 that's basically where we're at with Juniata.

18 I mean, I hear from the people, I hear
19 from the tradesmen, and I hear from the golfers.
20 I'm sure you hear the same thing.

21 DIR. MIFFLIN: And I do, as well, yeah.

22 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Okay.

23 DIR. MIFFLIN: We will not have a
24 recurrence of that.

25 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: All right, thank

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 you.

3 DIR. MIFFLIN: Sure.

4 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Thanks a lot.

5 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: The Chair
6 recognizes Councilman Nutter.

7 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Will Councilman
8 Mariano submit to questioning?

9 I just wondered, because your great
10 interest in the golf situation, what is your
11 handicap these days?

12 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: I'm not allowed to
13 golf. Because if I did, Councilman DiCicco would
14 get jealous. Everything I do, he has to do. I
15 don't understand it, Councilman.

16 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Oh, okay, all
17 right.

18 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: You'll just have
19 to ask Councilman Mariano, and he just went
20 downstairs for a sandwich.

21 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Thank you, I was
22 just wondering.

23 COUNCILMAN MARIANO: Thank you. Thank
24 you, Madame Chair.

25 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Are there any

1 BILL 980003 - FAIRMOUNT PARK COMMISSION

2 other questions or comments of the Fairmount Park
3 Commission?

4 (No further questions or comments for
5 the Fairmount Park Commission.)

6 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you very
7 much.

8 DIR. MIFFLIN: Thank you.

9 - - -

10 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Next is the
11 Philadelphia Museum of Art.

12 (Members of Philadelphia Museum Art
13 panel come forward.)

14 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Good afternoon.
15 Please identify yourself for the record and
16 proceed with your testimony.

17 MS. D'HARNONCOURT: I'm Anne
18 D'Harnoncourt.

19 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Excuse me, would
20 you mind pulling the microphone closer to you so
21 that the stenographer can hear you.

22 MS. D'HARNONCOURT: Sure, absolutely.

23 I'm Anne D'Harnoncourt, Director and
24 Chief Executive Officer of the Philadelphia Museum
25 of Art. And I am delighted to have the

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART
2 opportunity to appear before City Council and
3 testify on behalf of the Museum and its request
4 for 2.25 million in operating support for Fiscal
5 Year 1999.

6 With me today are Gail Harrity, our
7 Chief Operating Officer, who joined the Museum
8 last year, about a month ago this time, and who is
9 part of a wonderful new team. But the new team
10 includes also some venerable members who you have
11 seen before at this Council meeting.

12 And on my immediate right is Cheryl
13 McClenney-Brooker Vice President for External
14 Affairs. And to her immediate right is Robert
15 Morrone, Vice President for Operations.

16 I should also say that I will not take
17 the time to go over much of our written testimony;
18 you already have it in your hands. But this has
19 been a major year of change for the Museum in that
20 we lost our Chairman of the Board for the last
21 eight years Phillip I. Berman, who was a valiant
22 and energetic and enthusiastic supporter of all
23 the arts in Pennsylvania, and most particularly of
24 the Museum, who passed away on Thanksgiving eve.

25 And much as we mourn his departure, we

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART

2 were also, I think, extraordinarily fortunate to
3 have on the board a veteran of the Museum's
4 trustees, Raymond G. Perleman, who is a
5 Philadelphia resident, who has taken on the
6 leadership of Chairman of the Board with great
7 alacrity and enthusiasm.

8 If I may, I will just summarize a few
9 of the most important points in our testimony,
10 beginning with the fact that it's very hard to
11 believe for me, since the building looks ageless,
12 that the building on the Parkway is just about to
13 be -- sorry if I'm making booming noises -- 80
14 years old, and -- 70 years old. I'm corrected by
15 the Chief Operating Officer who has her facts
16 correct. It was open to the public in 1928, and
17 it will have had its doors open for seven years as
18 of this coming March.

19 It will also be the Museum's 125th
20 anniversary in the year 2001. We will be 125 in
21 the same year that the United States will be 225
22 years old, and we have that reflected glory
23 because we're a part of Philadelphia. And
24 Philadelphia, of course, was where this country
25 was born. And our museum, as you all know, was

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART

2 born out of the Centennial Fair in 1876.

3 As we plan for this anniversary, it's
4 fair to summarize the twin goals of the Museum:
5 to maximize our service to the citizens of
6 Philadelphia, citizens of all ages, I particularly
7 emphasize; and to maximize the reach of our
8 exhibits and programs to potential visitors around
9 the world.

10 I think for art museums across the
11 country in this day and age, our two mantras, if
12 you will, are education and cultural tourism. And
13 in education, I would just like to say, which we
14 say in the report, but I'd like to emphasize
15 again, that everything we know about how young
16 people learn and particularly about how very young
17 children learn has to do with their -- where their
18 early exposure to the visual arts and to their --
19 it makes an enormous difference not only in their,
20 obviously, their education in the arts themselves,
21 which is so much a part of our life in society;
22 but also in their ability to learn and understand
23 other major fields.

24 To my delight -- you would think as an
25 Art Museum director, I would have known it all my

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART

2 life, but I did not -- young children introduced
3 to the arts in their early ages are better at
4 math, better at history. It provides a kind of
5 language and a way of talking about things that
6 they perceive.

7 That for young children particularly
8 with language difficulties, with disabilities of
9 any kind, even with deprivation in their own
10 educational circumstances, it is a way in to
11 learning. And we at the Museum are dedicated to
12 work with the School District of Philadelphia in
13 order to maximize that potential.

14 Cultural tourism is the other very
15 important side of what we're about. I think that
16 we might all agree that one of the great as yet
17 still unrealized potentials of the City of
18 Philadelphia, the Philadelphia region, and the
19 Commonwealth of Pennsylvania is its great and rich
20 diversity of cultural resources.

21 And we are committed to working with as
22 many partners as we can find in this enterprise to
23 bring those resources to the attention, first of
24 all, to all of the citizens of this region; and
25 beyond that, to the citizens of the world.

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART

2 And I should say that our partnerships
3 are first and foremost with the City itself, with
4 the Convention and Visitors Bureau, with the
5 School District of Philadelphia, with the
6 Department of Recreation.

7 You heard something about the Mural
8 Arts Program. We're very proud to have some role
9 to help in that.

10 We've also been very active on both a
11 community level and on a broad level with small
12 and large cultural institutions in the City from
13 the Taller Puertorriqueno to Point Breeze
14 Performing Art Center, and the Norris Square
15 Neighborhood Project, as well as many of the large
16 institutions in the City.

17 One of the most important facts that I
18 can't help reiterating is that in calendar year
19 1997, we welcomed about 800,000 visitors to the
20 Museum. That was a year with wonderful programs,
21 but not with the Cezanne exhibition, not with
22 something that was so extraordinarily well-funded
23 and promoted to reach visitors from all over the
24 year, but the base level of the Museum's
25 attendance in a good year, therefore, has risen by

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART

2 33 percent over the years before Cezanne and
3 before the series of great exhibitions
4 immediately preceding it.

5 This is a source of huge prides to us,
6 but it only sets the goal higher. We would like
7 to reach a million visitors in a normal year by
8 the time we hit our 125th anniversary. And we are
9 exploring every way in which we can increase not
10 only our visitorship but repeat visitorship and
11 our use in every way, by every member of the
12 community.

13 We're working with new technologies,
14 we're working with the Free Library to be part of
15 their network. We've got a web site, which has
16 now approximately 40,000 visitors a month. There
17 will be a lot more very soon. And we created our
18 first interactive CD-ROM.

19 What we most of all want to is reach
20 everybody that we can with what our great
21 collection gives us the potential, which is to
22 effect, deepen, and enrich everybody's lives.

23 As you all know, the Museum itself is a
24 not-for-profit Pennsylvania corporation, which
25 operates the Museum facilities. And you've just

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART

2 heard that our building itself is about to be 70
3 years old under a written contract.

4 And you're also aware that the support
5 for Fiscal Year 1998 of \$2.25 million covers less
6 than half of the cost of providing the janitorial
7 and electrical and security and mechanical
8 services to the Museum's main building, the Rodin
9 Museum, and the two historic houses in Fairmount
10 Park.

11 We are dedicated to increasing our
12 reach in every way. I should just make a quick
13 note of three of the exhibitions which will be
14 coming up very soon in our current year. A
15 marvelous exhibition of self-taught artists in
16 America, ranging from Grandma Moses and Horace
17 Pippin to the present, surveying a field which is
18 just becoming as visible as it deserves to be, and
19 which I think it's actually created one of the
20 participants in the exhibition is a scholar in
21 Moore College of Art in Philadelphia.

22 A counterpoint to that very large and
23 exuberant exhibition will be a tiny exhibition
24 focussed on our treasure by Jan Van Eyck, a
25 500-year-old painter, as it were, from the 15th

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART

2 century, whose works are among the most precious
3 in the world, and which we will bring together
4 with several other works from around the world to
5 focus on his extraordinary talent.

6 And, finally, a major exhibition, the
7 most important one arguably since the Cezanne
8 show, which will celebrate the 200th birthday of
9 the great French painter, Eugene Delacroix, who
10 was, among other things, one of the great
11 inspirations of Cezanne. The Museum will be the
12 only venue in the U.S. for this sure show, and we
13 do anticipate a really very a substantial audience
14 and a substantial increase on our operating costs.

15 In closing, I can only just say again
16 that it is our ambition to play an even more vital
17 role in the arts education of our young in the
18 lives of all the citizens of Philadelphia. And
19 we're deeply grateful to the Members of City
20 Council and the Administration for their support
21 in helping us do that and in strengthening our
22 collaborations which build on the cultural
23 resources of this great City.

24 Thank you.

25 (Councilwoman Clark takes over the

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART

2 Chair.)

3 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Thank you, Miss
4 D'Harnoncourt.

5 Mr. Nutter, your light is flashing.
6 Would you like to be called on later?

7 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Good afternoon.
8 I'm sorry, I was out of my seat.

9 First, Miss D'Harnoncourt, I wrote to
10 you some time ago and you did respond, but I
11 thought it important to still raise the issue.

12 With your great success at the Art
13 Museum, whether pre-Cezanne or post-, there
14 increasingly seems to be, I guess, a concern about
15 parking at the Art Museum.

16 And I just wondered -- and your
17 reaction tells me that this may be an answer that
18 requires more than 15 words. So you can write
19 back to us.

20 But are there plans to try to address
21 the parking situation at the Art Museum? And
22 especially, I guess, now in the context of
23 reopening of Fairmount Water Works, other
24 activities that take place on the Parkway, as well
25 as Kelly Drive and West River Drive, and various

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART
 2 closings that take place, and you're trying to get
 3 up over a million visitors a year. And, at times,
 4 the Art Museum seems to be at ground zero.

5 Are there any plans that we might
 6 anticipate to deal with parking out at the Art
 7 Museum?

8 MS. D'HARNONCOURT: Councilman Nutter,
 9 I thank you for your question. It's one that
 10 concerns us virtually every day of the week.

11 I would say there are no immediate
 12 solutions at hand, but there are a lot of people
 13 thinking hard about the problem.

14 Fairmount Park itself, as you say,
 15 there are a lot of new or newly-refurbished
 16 facilities in the Park, which make it an evermore
 17 attractive destination.

18 The Museum itself, I think our
 19 surrounding podium has something like parking for
 20 about 300 people. And on a good Sunday, we get
 21 6,000 people, 7,000 in the door.

22 There is obviously additional parking
 23 around the Museum, but it's clearly not enough.
 24 However, this is -- I think the issue has gained
 25 the attention clearly of some of the people who

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART

2 write letters to you and to me. I will say we
3 have received several as well.

4 It is an issue we care about enormously
5 because the Museum's accessibility in every way,
6 on foot, by public transportation, by automobile,
7 any other way anybody could get to the institution
8 is of enormous importance to us.

9 So there is no immediate solution in
10 sight, but I think that we will doubtless be
11 coming to this Council, perhaps to the
12 Commonwealth of Pennsylvania with some requests,
13 probably joint with other Parkway institutions and
14 with the Park for some amelioration of this
15 situation.

16 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay, thank you.

17 That's all I have, Madame Chair.

18 (Councilwoman Verna takes over the
19 Chair.)

20 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Are there any
21 other questions?

22 The Chair recognizes Councilwoman
23 Clark.

24 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Madame Chair, it
25 is my pleasure to represent City Council as a

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART
 2 member of the Board of the Philadelphia Museum of
 3 Art. And so in my capacity as both a Board Member
 4 and as a Member of Council, I'm interested in
 5 reporting on the progress that the Museum has had.

6 Specifically, Miss D'Harnoncourt, could
 7 we just talk a little more about the parking
 8 situation that my colleague Mr. Nutter raises.
 9 That parking that's at the foot of the Art Museum,
 10 is that Aikens Oval?

11 MS. D'HARNONCOURT: That's correct.

12 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: How do people get
 13 from there to the building?

14 MS. D'HARNONCOURT: Oh, Councilwoman
 15 Clark, you've put your finger on a -- they walk.
 16 And they can walk against --

17 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: You mean up those
 18 little cathedral steps that I talk about all the
 19 time?

20 MS. D'HARNONCOURT: They have -- they
 21 have the choice. They have the cathedral steps,
 22 or they could go around the side and walk up a
 23 much more gradual slope, but it isn't easy.

24 And I will say, if I was permitted to
 25 dream, one of the dreams that I would have is a

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART

2 little shuttle bus.

3 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: A little van, a
4 little shuttle.

5 MS. D'HARNONCOURT: A little van going
6 between wherever our off-site parking is. And
7 Aikens Oval, it should be said, is by no means
8 sufficient on a very crowded day to --

9 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Well, let's just
10 spread this out just a little bit.

11 MS. D'HARNONCOURT: Yeah.

12 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Because that's not
13 just pipe dreaming. If you use the airport and
14 you use remote parking, you're not expected to
15 walk from the airport; you'd never make your
16 plane. So that there are buses that you can get
17 on at no additional cost to yourself to come from
18 remote parking to the terminal.

19 Have we explored that kind of motorized
20 assistance to get from remote parking to get to
21 the doors of the Art Museum? And if so, what
22 would it cost?

23 MS. D'HARNONCOURT: In honesty,
24 Councilwoman Clark, we are beginning to explore
25 that option. In fact, there are more sites of

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART
2 off-site parking than just the Aikens Oval, so
3 it's rather a complex network of potentials. And
4 we are trying to look at the whole.

5 At the moment -- and this is only my
6 uninformed guess, and I will give you a better
7 response to that in a real report -- the number of
8 parking places available and the amount that would
9 be reasonable to charge may make it impractical to
10 have a van to just that place. But I'm only
11 hazarding that as a guess.

12 I should say that there are three SEPTA
13 buses that go past but not up to the top of the
14 Museum; one that goes to the top of the hill but
15 rather inconsistently, I should say, because that
16 bus at intervals is subject to being diminished in
17 service. Let's put it that way.

18 And it is a disappointment that we've
19 registered quite often with the Convention and
20 Visitors Bureau, that the Philadelphia Phlash Bus,
21 that little Phlash Bus does not go beyond Aikens
22 Oval.

23 But in answer to your shuttle bus
24 suggestion, I think that this is potentially one
25 of the great solutions. I think it would have to

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART

2 be coupled with larger areas for parking and then
3 publicized very well to make it economically
4 viable.

5 I can't tell you what it would cost on
6 a regular basis, but I can certainly find that
7 out.

8 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Well, I think it's
9 one of the things that we might need to explore to
10 make the Art Museum accessible. As I join a group
11 of wheezing seniors, it is very clear that
12 standing down at Aikens Oval and looking up there
13 makes it totally not possible to do. And so maybe
14 those are things that you might to consider.

15 Now, I had another little question.
16 Could you tell me a little bit more about the Art
17 Museum's web site? Is it accessible to public
18 school classrooms? How about collaborations with
19 Bellcore scientists and the Education Management
20 Group using digital phone lines?

21 MS. D'HARNONCOURT: Councilwoman Clark,
22 it's a great question because we have a great many
23 things going on simultaneously right now.

24 We have had support from Bellcore to
25 develop some long-distance learning experiments,

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART

2 which are very exciting, which do run over phone
3 lines.

4 The web site itself, of course, is
5 essentially accessible to anyone who has a
6 computer with a modem and is able to go on the
7 Internet. So within, I believe, quite a short
8 time -- I believe the testimony of the Free
9 Library follows ours -- but I believe that it
10 will, therefore, be accessible to anybody in any
11 branch of the Free Library.

12 The School District of Philadelphia is
13 also extremely interested in this option. And, in
14 fact, tomorrow afternoon, it's fair to say we're
15 having a brainstorming session, which will -- we
16 invited and I hope they're able to attend
17 representatives of the School District as well as
18 a number of area -- the state college system and a
19 number of people who are really gifted in the
20 field of this kind of electronic communication.

21 My ideal ultimately would be to have
22 the Museum's entire collection of 300,000 works of
23 art with images on a web site and a great deal of
24 information to boot, which could be accessed by
25 any school child in the Philadelphia area and

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART

2 ideally by visitors and school children and
3 lifelong learners around the world.

4 But the partnerships -- if I may just
5 extend the question a little bit -- with the
6 School District seem to be particularly vital.
7 It's an area they are developing and it's an area
8 which we want to be sure that how ever we develop
9 it, it goes hand in hand.

10 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Right. I really
11 commend you for the collaboration at this stage.
12 Because if we don't, we may find out that we've
13 just built parallel lines that will just go on
14 forever and ever and never touch or interact with
15 each other.

16 Let me speak just a little bit about
17 money. Your request this year, \$2.2 million is
18 exactly the same as in the operating year 1997.
19 Tell me how we're doing with that, what's going
20 on, is it adequate? And how does it relate to our
21 contribution to your capital programming, which I
22 understand is about what, 57 million over six
23 years?

24 MS. D'HARNONCOURT: Well, I think if I
25 may -- I don't want to put the chicken before the

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART

2 egg, but the capital program budget does
3 incorporate or it envisions let us say, because,
4 of course, it's really approved year by year by
5 this Council.

6 But it envisions a very substantial,
7 and may I say, rather serious expenditure of City
8 capital funds on the Museum's building over the
9 next six years. In areas of fire safety, fire
10 prevention, safety measures of all kinds,
11 supplying new equipment to get the heat, the steam
12 system to into the radiators in front of every
13 single window of the Museum, and there are about
14 500 windows.

15 There are really vital programs in the
16 Museum -- and Robert Marrone can speak to them
17 more eloquently than I -- which are not only
18 important to do in this elderly building at this
19 time, but they also need the sustained funding
20 over a period of years.

21 If we start one of these projects and
22 stop it midway, we will be in big trouble and they
23 will cost a lot more as well as interrupt really
24 important service, so we're enormously grateful
25 for that.

1 BILL 980003 - PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART

2 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: They're trying to
3 hurry me up.

4 MS. D'HARNONCOURT: Yeah. In terms of
5 the operating budget, shall I answer that, or
6 shall I --

7 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Marian, do you
8 mind?

9 You're briefest recitation for my
10 edification, please.

11 MS. D'HARNONCOURT: The operating
12 budget essentially has been flapped for the last
13 two years at 2.25 as well as for this coming year.

14 It therefore represents a diminishing
15 portion of the major operating expenses of keeping
16 the building going, of security and maintenance,
17 and it is a major cause of concern to us,
18 particularly next fiscal year when we anticipate
19 the Delacroix exhibition will bring additional
20 visitors, additional attention, more pressure on
21 all of the building systems.

22 It does concern us but we understand
23 the limitations that the Council and the
24 Administration are working with.

25 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Well, under the

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 great pressure of my colleagues, I think I will
3 let that be my last question on the record. Thank
4 you.

5 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: Thank you. Are
6 there any other questions?

7 (No further questions at this time.)

8 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: Thank you all very
9 much.

10 MS. D'HARNONCOURT: Thank you.

11 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: The Free Library
12 is next.

13 (Members of the Free Library panel come
14 forward.)

15 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: Good afternoon.
16 Please identify yourself for the record and
17 proceed with your testimony.

18 MR. SHELKROT: Thank you. I'm Elliot
19 Shelkrot. I'm the President and Director of the
20 Free Library.

21 With me at the podium is Helen Miller,
22 who is our Director of Public Services for the
23 Library; Bill Roberts, who is our Administrative
24 Services Director; and Al Johnson, who is our
25 Fiscal Officer.

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 I do want to mention that there are
3 several members of the Friends of the Free Library
4 still here in the audience and also the Chair of
5 our Board, Alec Curcure who was elected Chair of
6 the Board just this past June.

7 Rather than recite what is in the
8 testimony that was submitted to you, I'm only
9 going to highlight some of the items that are
10 there.

11 For the next year, we're requesting a
12 total operating budget of \$38.3 million, with 31.9
13 coming from the City and 6.4 coming from State
14 grant funds. And this is an increase of \$1.4
15 million.

16 If approved, it will first fully fund
17 the negotiated salary increases, it will enable us
18 to hire 24 additional people so that we can open
19 every branch and regional library that is now
20 undergoing renovation. And it will allow us for
21 the for the in many, many, many years to begin a
22 schedule of roof maintenance at our branches,
23 preventive maintenance, something that is
24 especially important now since we've made so many
25 enormous strides with the Changing Lives Campaign

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY
2 of the Free Library, that public and private
3 partnership that's bringing all of the new
4 technology and renovations into the branches
5 throughout the City.

6 This operating budget will also allow
7 to us continue some of the extraordinary progress
8 that your support and the Administration's support
9 has made possible, especially in the area of
10 children's services.

11 And because 1998 marks the 100th
12 anniversary of the Free Library's services to
13 children, I want to focus just a few moments on
14 some of those services now.

15 It is probably be a surprise to many of
16 you, just as it was a surprise to me, to realize
17 that when the Free Library opened 107 years ago,
18 we did not provide library service to children.
19 And it was in 1898 that that service was first
20 inaugurated.

21 In the last three years, we have
22 designed preschool library centers in every single
23 one of our renovated libraries to meet the needs
24 of our youngest children, and we now have 28 of
25 those completely renovated libraries with the new

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 technology and the new interior and the structural
3 changes. We've created many new programs for
4 children and youth, especially using this new
5 technology.

6 And one example of that, thanks to the
7 grant from the William Penn Foundation, is a
8 City-wide computer training program for teenagers
9 an young adults known as "Bytes and Bits" -- no,
10 it's "Bits and Bytes," they keep reminding me.
11 And it combines technology, mentoring, education,
12 and fun. College-age field trainers go from
13 branch to branch, teaching computer skills to high
14 school students in every neighborhood, every
15 neighborhood library.

16 In turn, these high school students
17 working part-time teach younger children as well
18 as older adults how to use the Library's computers
19 and online systems. Last fall, the Bits and Bytes
20 field trainers held a workshop at the Youth Study
21 Center, and there they introduced some 48
22 teenagers to job research and computer skills that
23 can be done at computers.

24 In 1999, fiscal '99, we will expand
25 this Bits and Bytes program so that our newly

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 renovated libraries will also have this program,
3 and we will continue the program at the Youth
4 Study Center as well.

5 So many others programs of ours engage
6 children on a year-round basis. "LEAP," the
7 after-school program is offered at more than 30
8 branches now. And through LEAP, thousands of
9 youngsters get help with homework, learn study
10 skills, and receive cultural enrichment at their
11 local branch library.

12 City-wide, 42,000 youngsters
13 participated in the summer reading program last
14 year. And I might point out that in 1990, that
15 figure was just 5,000 children. Last summer, we
16 conducted more than 19 of these programs at
17 recreation centers, Housing Authority developments
18 and communities centers, and extended the program
19 to include a summer reading program for high
20 school students.

21 In addition to this work with children,
22 we believe Library's contribution to economic
23 development in the neighborhood is also growing.
24 As example is our Workplace Career Center at the
25 Central Library. Last year, the Workplace

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 answered nearly 20,000 reference questions from
3 people who were looking for jobs looking, looking
4 for ways to apply for jobs, looking for how to do
5 resumes in a more successful way.

6 In 1998, the Workplace sponsored its
7 first job fair, and more than 2,000 job seekers
8 met with potential employers at that time.

9 As we prepare for the 21st century,
10 improving service to the growing number of people
11 who need and use our libraries is absolutely our
12 top priority. To achieve this goal, we will
13 continue to open branches six days a week during
14 the school year, continue to recruit volunteers.
15 I might say that in 1999, we expect more than 1600
16 volunteers to contribute over 100,000 hours of
17 time to the Library.

18 In closing, I want to thank you, City
19 Council, as well as the Mayor for the outstanding
20 support the Free Library has had over the last
21 several years. With your help, the Library has
22 entered the information age, making sure that we
23 have a literate citizenry because they, indeed,
24 become an employable citizenry.

25 We continue to enrich people's lives,

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 to enhance their educational achievement, and
3 promote economical development in our neighbor.
4 And we hope with your help, we can continue this
5 in the future.

6 Madame Chair, I'd be happy to answer
7 any questions that you or other Councilpeople
8 might have.

9 COUNCILWOMAN Verna: Thank you. I've
10 noticed for the last several years that the cost
11 of books remains the same appropriation.

12 Can you tell me why we keep it at that
13 level? If we're doing all the renovation of the
14 libraries, aren't we buying new books for any of
15 them?

16 MR. Shelkrot: Yes, we are. Last year,
17 as a matter of fact -- or the year we are in, I
18 should say, there was an increase in the amount of
19 money that was appropriated for books if I'm not
20 mistaken. We continue to purchase books although
21 the costs do go up.

22 We have been able to use a very small
23 increase that we've received in State grant money
24 to increase that so that our target is to keep at
25 least to keep 12 percent of our operating budget

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 focussed on books and materials that we
3 circulate. And thus far, we've been able to hang
4 in there and do exactly that.

5 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: So you think it's
6 ample?

7 MR. SHELKROT: What's that?

8 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Do you think it's
9 ample.

10 MR. SHELKROT: I believe that our book
11 budget is ample, yes, I do.

12 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Can you explain
13 the need for a drug-screening service at the cost
14 of \$8,000? What is that; do you mind explaining?

15 MR. SHELKROT: Bill, you can explain
16 that.

17 MR. ROBERTS: Bill Roberts from the
18 Free Library.

19 That is our portion of a City-wide
20 contract for drug-screening new employees,
21 particularly guards and those who work with
22 children.

23 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you. I see
24 that we spend approximately \$200,000 a year in
25 postage, primarily for overdue notices. On

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 average, how much in overdue fines are collected
3 each year?

4 MR. SHELKROT: I'm going to ask Bill to
5 respond to the specific amount that we receive. I
6 would think it's important to know that the
7 overdue notices -- we do collect fine money. The
8 most important thing for us is that we receive the
9 books back because the books are so valuable.

10 Bill what is the figure on the money we
11 receive?

12 MR. ROBERTS: The Library receives
13 almost \$400,000 in overdue fines of which 277 is
14 remitted back to the General Fund.

15 The collections have been off a bit
16 because of all the branches being closed for
17 renovation.

18 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you. The
19 Chair recognizes Councilwoman Fernandez.

20 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Thank you,
21 Madame Chair.

22 Good afternoon -- going toward
23 evening. You mentioned in your testimony the ways
24 you really try to help the libraries be rich not
25 only with books but also be a place where people

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 can use computer technology to access
3 information.

4 And I know when I went to see the
5 opening of the Lehigh Library, which was
6 beautiful, you had -- I think it was in the
7 children's area, but there might have been an
8 adult area right next to it where you had the
9 terminals. And I know they were somewhere at a
10 lower level so that the children could sit right
11 down and use the computers.

12 What would happen with a parent who
13 might come in or, let's say, a grandfather who
14 might come in with a child, and what would happen
15 if they didn't know how to use a computer?

16 MR. SHELKROT: Well, the Bits and Bytes
17 staff that I mentioned to you earlier, the
18 teenagers that are working after school sometimes
19 in the evening, are there to help adults and kids
20 as well as our own staff who are trained at that.

21 The interesting thing is often what
22 happens is the youngster, even the preschooler,
23 knows exactly how to do it shows the grandparent
24 or the adult how the computer works. But when
25 that isn't possible, and of course, the first

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 learning that takes place, often our staff are
3 involved in helping.

4 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: My second
5 question is everyone concerned about all the
6 changes with the welfare changes and so many
7 people needing to find a way into the job market.

8 Have the libraries been able to
9 collaborate with any other groups to help people
10 get the information and resources and contacts
11 they may need to find their way into the job
12 market?

13 MR. SHELKROT: Well, in addition to the
14 program that I mentioned earlier, our Job Center.
15 We've been working with --

16 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: That's only
17 downtown, right?

18 MR. SHELKROT: That's right. We've
19 been working closely with Donna Cooper, who's
20 designated by the Mayor as the person to work on
21 various Welfare-to-Work programs. We've submitted
22 a variety of job opportunities that we hope will
23 be part of that.

24 Certainly our after-school program is
25 one that is designed to help to work with

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 youngsters who are -- who have no place to go
3 after school, have an empty home. And we hope to
4 be able to expand that program.

5 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: You mean the
6 LEAP?

7 MR. SHELKROT: That's right, the LEAP
8 Program.

9 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Thank you,
10 Madame Chair.

11 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: You're welcome.
12 The Chair recognizes Councilwoman
13 Clark.

14 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Thank you Madame,
15 Chair. As an old librarian, I never pass up an
16 opportunity to --

17 MR. SHELKROT: A former librarian.

18 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: As a former
19 librarian of many years, my very first branch was
20 the Lehigh Avenue branch. And I'm very happy that
21 all of the branches are open a minimum of six days
22 a week. Can you tell us the steps you went
23 through to attract the level of volunteerism that
24 permits us to have all of the branches open a
25 minimum of six days with, what, regional and

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 central open seven?

3 MR. SHELKROT: That's correct.

4 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: You must be a
5 national model, and I would guess that there are
6 lessons learned that would be useful to other
7 systems who need to get to where we are. Can you
8 tell us some of the secrets?

9 MR. SHELKROT: There is no single
10 secret, and there is certainly no easy way that
11 that has come about.

12 I'm delighted that we have been able to
13 attract so many people. The use of volunteers has
14 enabled us, as you pointed out, to open our
15 libraries six days a week, not just with the
16 volunteers but has enabled us to spread the staff
17 out further because we can't just have volunteers
18 running libraries.

19 I will say that the Friends of the
20 Library have been extraordinarily helpful and
21 represent a large pool of people who have cared
22 for many, many years about the Library and,
23 therefore, are people who are kind of a pool, you
24 might say, of folks you can -- who are willing to
25 contribute their time.

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 I also want to say that the staff of
3 the Library, after being somewhat concerned about
4 how effective volunteers would be, have grown to
5 appreciate volunteers and treat them as colleagues
6 in providing services to youngsters.

7 That number, that 42,000 -- and I hope
8 sometime not too long 50,000 youngsters in our
9 summer reading program could not be done with just
10 paid staff. We could never hire enough people to
11 respond to the youngsters and to listen to them
12 describe what they read and the stories that they
13 read. So that too is an area where volunteers
14 have enabled to us expand the program.

15 But I think that the Friends are
16 probably the single most important group as we've
17 been able to expand that.

18 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Thank you. In
19 your testimony, you mentioned that there's going
20 to be approximately 24 new staff members in the
21 budget.

22 MR. SHELKROT: That's correct.

23 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: How many of those
24 hires will be librarians?

25 MR. SHELKROT: I believe that that

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY
2 number is eight librarians at different levels of
3 responsibility. And I believe there is, let's
4 see, a number of library assistants, about twelve
5 library assistants, and two guards.

6 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Okay. You're
7 short.

8 MR. SHELKROT: Am I short?

9 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Well, you have 8,
10 12, and 2.

11 MR. SHELKROT: Well, that sounds like
12 22. It's four municipal guards, sorry, sorry
13 about that.

14 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Okay. With all
15 the technology in the branches, what is going on
16 in Central, technology-wise?

17 MR. SHELKROT: That's a very good
18 question. And the program that we call the
19 "Changing Lives Program" has been designed to
20 bring technology and renovation to every one of
21 the branches.

22 We decide that had that's where we
23 needed to start. That's where we needed to put
24 this public-private partnership together. We.

25 Are looking to the Central Library. We

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 are beginning to put in a small way some of the
3 computers and the technology in there. Some of
4 money in the capital budget will be going to
5 that.

6 But most of all, we're engaged with the
7 Board in a major planning effort to look to the
8 future of the Central Library. It was built at a
9 time when the technology certainly wasn't dreamed
10 of as we know it today; nor, as a matter of fact,
11 was the state of publishing.

12 The building was built in the twenties,
13 it was designed in the latter part of the 19th
14 century, when the number of books and magazines
15 published every year was something like, you know,
16 3,000 different titles. And now, of course, it's
17 30 and 40,000 different titles. But the
18 technology is something we're working on slowly
19 and, above all, are putting some plans together so
20 that we can manage that on a in a broader scale
21 sometime in the future.

22 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Miss Tasco left a
23 question for you. She says, "The renovations and
24 technology in branches paid for with public and
25 private dollars is adding computers and web access

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 to children and families. How will the Free
3 Library continue to keep these systems up and
4 running as technology continues to evolve?"

5 MR. SHELKROT: That is a challenge that
6 we are considering. We estimate that it will cost
7 us close to \$3 million a year just to sustain the
8 technology in all the branches as it's been put
9 into place.

10 I'm very optimistic and am working very
11 hard with the State as well as the federal
12 government. On the federal government, you may be
13 familiar with what is called the "E Rate," the
14 education rate, which will allow for lower costs
15 for technology -- lower costs for the
16 transmission, I should say, telecommunications
17 costs, and we hope that we -- we expect to be part
18 of that, which will help a little bit.

19 You also may recall seeing in the
20 newspapers starting with a series last June in The
21 Inquirer about the state of libraries across the
22 Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and the funding
23 problems that they are all facing.

24 I've been asked to be on a task force
25 looking at some of the legislation that's been

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 proposed to deal with that, and I am hoping that
3 sometime within the next two years, there will be
4 a change in the State Aid to Public Libraries
5 Program that will allow us to absorb those
6 incremental costs.

7 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Thank you. One
8 last question, Madame Chair.

9 Are there currently any programs not in
10 effect that you believe would further serve the
11 educational needs of our children for economic
12 development and the goals of the City? What are
13 we presently not doing that, in a perfect world,
14 you would choose to do?

15 MR. SHELKROT: In a perfect world --
16 and the world's never perfect, I believe that the
17 -- if, in the State funding area, which I
18 anticipate will improve significantly not just to
19 cover the technology but perhaps some of these
20 other areas, I would anticipate the next step for
21 us would be to make sure that our libraries are
22 not just open three nights a week; they're open
23 four nights a week at least. That we move to
24 having our branches open in the summer on
25 Saturdays as well as during the school year.

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 But more than that, I would envision a
3 staff that can go out to the various day care
4 centers, that can go out to the housing
5 developments, that can go out to the recreation
6 centers, and create Library programs in those
7 locations so that we could then enrich all of the
8 programs, especially the day care and the
9 preschool programs, in a way that would bring
10 books and quality preliteracy programs into those
11 areas.

12 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: Are there any
13 underserved areas of the City which, in the old
14 days we used to meet their needs with book
15 mobiles? Do we have a way to go into underserved
16 areas now? And are we doing so?

17 MR. SHELKROT: Well, we don't have book
18 mobiles, as you point out.

19 Interestingly enough, one of the
20 largest underserved populations of the City is
21 that area which is the area of Center City east of
22 Broad and between Girard Avenue and Carpenter.
23 There's a large population there. And we have no
24 library service in that area.

25 We do have -- we are able from time to

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 time to go to the housing developments and to the
3 homeless shelters. But at this time, with today's
4 economy and the problems of vehicles, I don't see
5 us recreating a book mobile service as much as
6 utilizing our staff to take books and materials
7 into the other locations so that youngsters and
8 families can have them on a permanent basis.

9 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Can I follow
10 on that, Madame Chair?

11 COUNCILWOMAN CLARK: I yield back the
12 rest of my time.

13 COUNCILWOMAN FERNANDEZ: Thinking back
14 to the coordination would be using school
15 libraries which, again, I think are very
16 underutilized in a lot of neighborhood because the
17 schools aren't open in some cases more than the
18 school hours, certainly on weekends, and not that
19 many elementary schools are open in the afternoons
20 and evenings, so that might be a structure that
21 you could use where we don't want to invest in
22 capital for new capital for libraries.

23 I would love to see a much closer
24 connection between school libraries and the public
25 libraries.

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 The other place would be -- you were
3 mentioning reaching out as part of the
4 Philadelphia Reads are ways to really reach out to
5 young children. I know in Boston in the waiting
6 rooms of doctors' offices and hospitals, they have
7 a book-rich waiting room environment. And then
8 the physician at Boston City Hospital and some of
9 the others, the physician gives each child a book
10 for each of their checkups. And it's gotten so
11 kids are really just eager to have the doctor give
12 them a book.

13 So as we're thinking about how to reach
14 this goal of having every child on grade level and
15 able to read by the third grade, that may be
16 something where the Library could find some way to
17 take initiative and work with doctors and
18 hospitals to create that book-rich environment.

19 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you.

20 The Chair recognizes Councilman Nutter.

21 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Thank you, Madame
22 Chair.

23 Mr. Shelkrot, I have one major issue
24 which is a follow-up to a discussion that took
25 place on the record, I believe, either last week

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 or the week before during capital budget.

3 There was eloquent testimony presented
4 regarding the need for gap funding for the
5 renovation project of approximately \$900,000. I
6 believe the Mayor's Chief of Staff or Mr. Kaplan,
7 who is here, took back a message both from many of
8 the Members, including the Council President, that
9 the Council wanted to see that funding put in
10 place so that there was no question about the
11 renovation project.

12 There was testimony presented that
13 indicated that there would be a meeting soon
14 between, I guess, yourself and the Mayor, to try
15 to get to the heart of this and get this matter
16 resolved.

17 Can you give us an update as to what's
18 going on with that.

19 MR. SHELKROT: Yes. Councilman, that
20 meeting has been set up. That meeting is set up
21 for Monday, a week from today. And it's my
22 understanding -- well, the meeting's with the
23 Mayor, the Budget Director, and the Chief of
24 Staff.

25 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay, okay. Would

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 you be in a position or should we expect that some
3 representative from the Mayor's Office will come
4 back during the course of the budget process to
5 let us know what has come out of that meeting?

6 MR. SHELKROT: I'm sure that either the
7 Budget Office or the Chief of Staff will get back
8 to you in response to that question.

9 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay. Lastly, is
10 the Library system the recipient of a Dewitt
11 Wallace Foundation grant?

12 MR. SHELKROT: We are part of that.
13 Helen, could you respond?

14 MS. MILLER: I'm Helen Miller, Director
15 of Public Services for the Library.

16 We do have a Dewitt Wallace grant at
17 the Northwest Regional Library that's working with
18 adult basic education students through a poetry
19 program.

20 That has been extremely successful.
21 It's been going on now for about a year. And all
22 I can tell you is that it's been enjoyed but lots
23 of students who have stuck with the program and
24 have developed an appreciation for poetry, in
25 addition to skills that they need for their adult

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 basic education diploma.

3 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: And that's a
4 program operating out of the Northwest Regional
5 Library.

6 MS. MILLER: The Northwest Regional
7 Library, that's correct. It was relocated, while
8 the Regional was closed, to one of our other
9 Northwest branches.

10 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Right. Do you
11 anticipate any expansion of that program?

12 MS. MILLER: I really don't know. It
13 has been very popular. It depends on whether or
14 not, you know, there would be some additional
15 funding to keep it going.

16 COUNCILMAN NUTTER: Okay, great, thank
17 you.

18 Thank you, Madame chair.

19 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: The Chair
20 recognizes Councilwoman Miller.

21 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Thank you, Madame
22 Chair.

23 Good afternoon. On page 8 of your
24 testimony, you talk about the Library's
25 participation with other organizations and

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY
2 representatives from the four surrounding counties
3 on the Career Development Marketplace One-Stop
4 Shop.

5 MR. SHELKROT: Yes.

6 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Well, I guess I
7 just wanted to know, what is this one-stop shop,
8 how is different from the one they already have in
9 the job centers, and is something going to be
10 coordinated?

11 'Cause, see, the job centers
12 supposedly have this concept that Harris Wofford
13 put forward when he was Secretary of Labor and
14 Industry. They had a one-stop shop job center
15 where people could go and access jobs Statewide
16 with the computer system. How is this different
17 if it's any different? Or don't they have their
18 anymore?

19 MR. SHELKROT: My understanding -- and
20 perhaps Miss Miller could provide a little more
21 information, but my understanding is what we have
22 been asked to do is to support that program to be
23 part of it, to feed it with the people who are
24 coming to us. We provide certain kinds of
25 information, but we would be working closely with

1 BILL 980003 - FREE LIBRARY

2 them. That program does exist and it is to expand
3 that network is what the proposal is about.

4 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. Will you
5 be having any on-site training for people? For
6 instance, maybe someone needs some computer
7 literacy. Other than the children, what about the
8 adults? Is there anything like that that will be
9 happening at the Library?

10 MR. SHELKROT: We have in many of our
11 libraries adult literacy programs and GED
12 programs. We don't, you know, operate the program
13 itself. Often it's the Center for Literacy or the
14 School District or another agency that actually
15 does the training, but we provide the space and
16 the environment, which we think is an enriching
17 environment for that kind of program.

18 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. And,
19 lastly, I just want to thank you for the time and
20 the number of years you've spent doing the Ogontz
21 branch, which is very beautiful, and look forward
22 to the official reopening of the Northwest
23 Regional and any others in our district. Thank
24 you.

25 MR. SHELKROT: We're hoping to have the

1 BILL 980003 - HISTORICAL COMMISSION
2 official reopening of Northwest Regional in
3 April. But, as you know by your comment, it is
4 open for service now, and it is quite a beautiful
5 place.

6 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay, thank you.

7 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you. Are
8 there any other questions or comments?

9 (No further questions at this time.)

10 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you very
11 much.

12 MR. SHELKROT: Thank you, Madame Chair.

13 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you.

14 - - -

15 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: The Historical
16 Commission is next.

17 (Richard Tyler of the Historical
18 Commission come forward.)

19 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you so much
20 for your patience. It's been a long day.

21 MR. TYLER: Good afternoon. My name is
22 Richard Tyler, Historic Preservation Officer for
23 the Historical Commission.

24 The proposed budget requests \$253,842.
25 This increase of \$5,667 results from a negotiated

1 BILL 980003 - HISTORICAL COMMISSION

2 agreement between the City and District Council
3 47.

4 The budget will fund a staff of five.
5 With that budget and staff, the Commission can
6 reasonably expect to meet its major obligations of
7 designation, permit review, and the conduct of the
8 federally-mandated Historic Resource Assessments.

9 If there are any questions, I'd be glad
10 to try to answer them.

11 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Mr. Tyler, I know
12 it's been a number of years that the State has
13 been waiting for the area to be classified as an
14 historic district. And I know that you have not
15 had ample personnel to deal with that.

16 Does this budget deal with the help
17 that you need?

18 MR. TYLER: Yes. And, in fact, I think
19 you're aware of some of the personnel backgrounds,
20 Councilwoman. Tuesday of last week, a new person
21 started to work.

22 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Amen.

23 MR. TYLER: Amen.

24 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: So hopefully,
25 Girard will be --

1 BILL 980003 - HISTORICAL COMMISSION

2 MR. TYLER: It will be sometime next
3 year.

4 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Next year?

5 MR. TYLER: Yeah.

6 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Are they still
7 third on the list?

8 MR. TYLER: Yeah. Meanwhile, though,
9 we are proceeding with the National Register
10 Nomination for it, which is easier than a local
11 nomination. And representatives of the community
12 have been advised of that and seem pleased with
13 that step forward.

14 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Very well. Are
15 there any questions from Members of the Committee?

16 (No questions at this time.)

17 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you. I
18 guess we could have called you up a long time ago.
19 Thank you for your patience.

20 MR. TYLER: Thank you.

21 - - -

22 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Atwater Kent
23 Museum.

24 (Members of Atwater Kent Museum panel
25 come forward.)

1 BILL 980003 - ATWATER KENT MUSEUM

2 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Good afternoon.

3 MR. RASNER: Good afternoon

4 Councilwoman. My name is David Rasner, and I am
5 President of the Board of Trustees of the Atwater
6 Kent Museum. To my right joining me is Nancy
7 Moses, our Executive Director.

8 I am pleased to present the testimony
9 in support of the proposed Fiscal Year 1999
10 operating budget of \$200,000 and the capital
11 budget of \$1 million. I believe that you have our
12 report before you.

13 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Yes, we do.

14 MR. RASNER: It's been a long day so I
15 won't take up a whole lot of time, just a few
16 minutes and a few highlights.

17 As you may know, the Atwater Kent
18 Museum was founded 60 years ago City Department
19 18. I think we have the distinction of being the
20 only City Department per se, and we function
21 within the Recreation Department, just so you
22 know.

23 We are the official Museum of the City
24 of Philadelphia. Since our establishment 60 years
25 ago, we have protected the City's precious

1 BILL 980003 - ATWATER KENT MUSEUM

2 historic treasures, interpreted its heritage, and
3 educated generations of children and adults.

4 Before detailing the Museum's
5 objectives for this fiscal year, it's important to
6 provide some background on why the Museum's budget
7 has been reduced by 40 percent, from approximately
8 \$330,000 in FY '99, to \$200,000 in FY '99. And
9 with a decrease in budgeted positions from about
10 eight members down to five members.

11 When the Rendell Administration entered
12 its first term, it called for ending in '97,
13 Fiscal Year '97, the City subsidy that had covered
14 virtually all of Atwater Kent Museum's operating
15 costs for its entire history.

16 I was placed on the Board, by the way,
17 by the Mayor, I'm the Mayor's appointee on the
18 Board. So I was very appreciative that Mayor
19 Rendell one day appointed me, and the next day cut
20 the budget.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. RASNER: But in response, quite
23 seriously, we have initiated various programs that
24 have energized the Museum, which I think in the
25 last five or six years have been significant.

1 BILL 980003 - ATWATER KENT MUSEUM

2 One of the thing which I did by
3 becoming a Board Member, a Member of the Executive
4 Committee -- the Museum was run by six
5 individuals. One was selected by the Mayor, one
6 by City Council -- that's Marian Mitchell -- and
7 another individual by the University of
8 Pennsylvania, another by the Franklin Institute,
9 and one by the family.

10 This Museum had been used to doing
11 business in customary ways established over the
12 past 60 years. And it really did not look upon
13 itself in terms of enterprising itself, in going
14 out into the community and developing support in
15 the community. It relied on the City funding.
16 And we all know it's a different age today, and I
17 think the Museum has come to recognize that.

18 I was unhappy when I became a trustee
19 and helped, through various efforts, including
20 Nancy's, to expand the Board to 27 members, with
21 each having equal voting power. Before, it was
22 run by 6 individuals, and now be 27.

23 I can say that the Mayor has energized
24 the Board. I think by cutting back on the funding
25 of the Museum and asking us to get our act

1 BILL 980003 - ATWATER KENT MUSEUM

2 together, he has caused us to come together and to
3 think in ways that we had not thought about
4 ourselves before.

5 And I think the Mayor has shown his
6 commitment to the Board and to the Museum this
7 year by including us in his budget. Because I
8 think this year, we were slated not to receive any
9 operating funds from the City. And the Mayor has
10 seen fit to provide us with support, and we're
11 very appreciative of that support.

12 Energized by the Mayor's challenge, the
13 Board of Trustees has more than met its various
14 goals. The last five years have seen a bold
15 effort to transform this Museum into a vibrant
16 institution. The achievements, like I say, are
17 documented in the Atwater Kent Philadelphia
18 History Museum Package Progress Report from
19 1993-'97, which I believe is part of your package.

20 We have various goals, and there are
21 three goals that the Museum has. One is tourism,
22 the other is education, and the other is the
23 preservation of our City's history.

24 Taking the last one first. Because the
25 goal -- the mission of the Atwater Kent Museum is

1 BILL 980003 - ATWATER KENT MUSEUM
2 established to preserve the significant artifacts
3 that form a part of our history.

4 And I think this past year, we have all
5 read about the problems with various museums in
6 Philadelphia going out of business, the problems
7 confronting HSP and other institutions in the
8 City. And Atwater Kent has really stepped up to
9 the plate and has accepted the challenge to become
10 the City's treasured history museum.

11 With respect to education, we are
12 working closely with the Board of Education.
13 Local history, Philadelphia history, is now
14 required in three grades. And through the efforts
15 of Nancy Moses and our staff, we are working
16 collaboratively with the City of Philadelphia in
17 those endeavors.

18 With respect to tourism and increasing
19 the outward nature of Atwater Kent, the Board has
20 taken some great steps to revitalize itself. We
21 commissioned this past year Leslie Gallagher
22 Dilworth to do a long-range planning study for the
23 Atwater Kent Museum.

24 As such, a number of things have
25 happened and have basically coalesced. And as

1 BILL 980003 - ATWATER KENT MUSEUM

2 they say in real estate parlance, "location,
3 location, location." And with the reconfiguration
4 of the Independence Park where the Liberty Bell is
5 going to be moved, we are literally at the front
6 door of American history.

7 As a result, we have been working with
8 our fine corporate neighbor Rohm and Haas and have
9 developed a plan with them which we intend to
10 implement shortly, which is to change the front of
11 our museum from Seventh Street to Sixth Street and
12 have access through their walkway and courtyard
13 onto Independence Park. And they are cooperating
14 with us and are helping us, and that will change
15 accessibility and visibility to the Museum.

16 We are also engaged in discussions to
17 use their south lobby building space that was once
18 occupied by a bank at that corner; it is now
19 vacant. And we are having discussions with them
20 to see what kind of use we can have of that
21 building.

22 As Council may know, one local museum
23 which has gone out of business was the Norman
24 Rockwell Museum, and we managed to acquire that
25 collection. The Norman Rockwell Museum, I think,

1 BILL 980003 - ATWATER KENT MUSEUM
2 had 40,000 visitors a year, and we hope to get all
3 of those visitors coming to the Atwater Kent
4 Museum. We are making plans to put up some of the
5 lithographs and other works and prints that they
6 have to show people that we now have that
7 collection.

8 Our Board, as I said a moment ago, has
9 been energized. And as part of our long-range
10 plan -- and by the way, we believe that we can
11 make use of the garden behind the Museum and
12 expand our building space, which is approximately
13 16,000 square feet, and build an addition to the
14 rear of the building into the garden, and provide
15 various amenities in that building to service the
16 tourists, the people who come there, such as a
17 cafe, an expanded Museum store and the like,
18 including increased exhibit space and increased
19 educational space for the, I think, close to
20 40,000 visitors from the School District, the
21 school children that we have each year.

22 I think this past year, we had about
23 35,000 school children come to visit the Museum --
24 no, I'm sorry. We had 9,000 school children come
25 to visit museum, and I think we're looking to

1 BILL 980003 - ATWATER KENT MUSEUM

2 10,000. We've had 35 to 40,000, all told.

3 And with the addition of the Norman
4 Rockwell collection and other things, we hope to
5 double the number of visitors that come into the
6 Museum, plus whatever foot traffic we get by
7 creating our entrance onto Sixth Street.

8 We are also grateful that the Mayor has
9 placed us squarely in the capital budget cycle. I
10 believe that the Mayor has pledged to a maximum of
11 \$5 million. For every dollar that we raise by
12 funding that the City will commit dollar for
13 dollar of the \$5 million for that match.

14 I am pleased to say that our Board of
15 Directors, which I said earlier, has about 27
16 individuals. From our Board of Trustees, we have
17 pledges of \$1.6 million just from our Trustees,
18 which I think is an amazing vote of confidence in
19 the future of this institution.

20 All of this would not have been
21 possible but for the Mayor challenging and City
22 Council challenging us to do our job. And we are
23 now finally at long last doing our job and more.

24 And we welcome continued support from
25 City Council, and we hope that City Council will

1 BILL 980003 - ATWATER KENT MUSEUM

2 see to it that the \$200,000 of operating expense
3 monies in the capital budget are approved and that
4 we continue to do great work through those
5 efforts.

6 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Thank you very
7 much.

8 Councilman Nutter had to leave the
9 chamber to attend a meeting. However, he asked me
10 to express his gratefulness for the great work
11 that you're doing. And he also suggested that I
12 assure you of his continued support.

13 MR. RASNER: Thank you.

14 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Are there any
15 questions from Members of the Committee?

16 (No questions at this time.)

17 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: Seeing none, I
18 think you.

19 MR. RASNER: I thank you very much.

20 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: And thank you for
21 the great work you're doing.

22 MR. RASNER: Thank you.

23 MS. MOSES: Thank you.

24 COUNCILWOMAN VERNA: The Committee of
25 the Whole will stand in recess until 9 o'clock

1 BILL 980003 - ATWATER KENT MUSEUM

2 tomorrow morning. That's Tuesday, February 24,
3 1998, at 9:00 a.m.

4 (Adjourned at 4:30 p.m.)

5 - - -

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

C E R T I F I C A T E

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing
proceedings of the Council of the City of
Philadelphia of Monday, February 28 1998 were
reported and accurately by me, and that this is a
correct transcript of same.

RE: COUNCIL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
BUDGET HEARINGS

JOSEPHINE CARDILLO, RPR